



ConTeXt

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch
3. Januar 2018

| |
|---|
| <code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\AMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\AmSTeX</code> |
| <code>\And</code> |
| <code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\SECTION [...,¹...]{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| <code>\SECTION [...,..[*]...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| <code>\chapter [...,..[*]...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT |
| <code>\part [...,..[*]...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT |
| <code>\section [...,..[*]...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT |

```
\subject [.,..*.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [.,..*.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [.,..*.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [.,..*.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [.,..*.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [.,..*.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \part [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \section [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subject [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsection [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubject [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\title [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * an aus ja fest |
| <code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\adaptcollector [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| <code>\adaptfontfeature [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| <code>\adaptpapersize [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein OPT 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein |
| <code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addtocommalist {...¹} \...²..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\addtoJSreamble {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\addvalue {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\aftersplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to \...³..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |

`\aftertestandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \...2 {...3}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{PT}
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry^{OPT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\alwayscite [...1...2] [...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1] [...2]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...2] [...2...2]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1] {...2}
1  normal standard ja strengOPTtolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflne NAME
2  CONTENT

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1...2] {...2}
1  inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
2  CONTENT

```

\ampersand

```

\anchor [...1] [...2...2...3...4] {...4}
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmteit
4  CONTENT

```

\antiqua

```

\appendetoks ...1 \to \...2
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

```

```

\appendgvalue {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL

```

```

\appendtocommalist {...1} \...2
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoks ...1 \to \...2
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoksonce ...1 \to \...2
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

```

| |
|--|
| \appendvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \apply {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \applyalternativestyle {...} * NAME |
| \applyprocessor {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \applytocharacters \ ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytofirstcharacter \ ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringchar \ ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringcharspaced \ ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringline \ ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringlinespaced \ ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringword \ ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringwordspaced \ ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytowords \ ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \arabicdecimals {...} * NUMMER |
| \arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \arabicnumerals {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assignifempty \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...]</code> 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 klein mittel gross TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}</code> 1 passend breit DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\astype {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ATTACHMENT [\^1...] [...,\^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| <code>\attachment [\^1...] [...,\^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\aufseite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| \backslash ausfuelltext [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \stellegefülltesrechteck ^{OPT} kein ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash ausschnitt [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleauschnitt ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash autocap {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash autodirhbox ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash autodirvbox ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash autodirvtop ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash autoinsertnextspace |
| \backslash autointegral {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash automathematics {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash autosetups {...,*,...} * NAME |
| \backslash autostarttext ... \autostoptext |
| \backslash availablehsize |
| \backslash averagecharwidth |
| \backslash BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \backslash Big ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash Bigg ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash Biggl ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash Biggm ... * CHARACTER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| <code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| <code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\BAR {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar |
| <code>\hiddenbar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overbar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overbars {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overstrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overstrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{underbar}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underbars}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underdash}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underdashes}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underdot}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underdots}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underrandom}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underrandoms}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{understrike}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{understrikes}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{basegrid}\left[...,*=...,...\right]$ * nx = NUMMER * ny = NUMBER * dx = NUMBER * dy = NUMBER * faktor = NUMBER * format = NUMBER * xschritt = NUMBER * yschritt = NUMBER * offset = DIMENSION * xoffset = DIMENSION * yoffset = DIMENSION * ausrichtung = mittig * einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp * stil = STYLE BEFEHL * farbe = COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{baselinebottom}$ |
| $\backslash\text{baselineleftbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{baselinemiddlebox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{baselinerightbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{bbordermatrix}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bearbeitebloecke [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\beforesplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\beforetestandsplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\beginBLOCK [...[*],...] ... \endBLOCK</code> * + - NAME OPT |
| <code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code> |
| <code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code> |
| <code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code> |
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code> |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\behaltebloecke [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\bei {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\bemerkung (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³,...,...] {...⁴...}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT |
| <code>\benutzerverzeichnis [...[*],...]</code> * PATH |
| <code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...¹,...] {...²} ...³ \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\beschriftung (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |

* ABSCHNITT

1 LISTE

```
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

1 NAME

```
2 language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
numberorder    = ziffern
compress       = ja nein alles
kriterium      = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
```

$$\text{\textbackslash bigg } \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

\biggier

$$\biggl\{ \dots$$

* CHARACTER

$$\text{\biggm} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{biggr} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash bigl \dots$$

* CHARACTER

$$\bigm \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

\biggr \dots^*

* CHARACTER

\bigskip

`\bildschirm [...,*,...]`

```
* inherits: \seiteOPT
```

`\bitmapimage [...,1...]` $\{...\}^2$

```
1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau
```

```
breite = DIMENSION
```

```

breite  = DIMENSION
hoehe   = DIMENSION

```

X = NUMMER

V = NUMMER.

2 ^y NUMMER.

`\blanko [...*...]`

```
* einstellungORT selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen
nach fest flexibel klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein
NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe
NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

| |
|--|
| <code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bleed [...,¹...,²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,*...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\bookmark [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \...¹ ...² ...³ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...,¹...] \...² {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\breakhere</code> |
| <code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\FRACTION {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| <code>\binom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\dbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\dfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\frac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\sfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\xfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\xxfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bTABLE [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |

| |
|---|
| \btABLEnext [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| \btC [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etC * inherits: \bPTD |
| \btD [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etD * nx = ^{OPT} NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER n = NUMMER m = NUMMER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE |
| \btDs [... [*] .] ... \etDs * NAME |
| \btH [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etH * inherits: \bPTD |
| \btN [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etN * inherits: \bPTD |
| \btR [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etR * inherits: \bPT\setupTABLE |
| \btRs [... [*] .] ... \etRs * NAME |
| \btX [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etX * inherits: \bPTD |
| \btY [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \etY * inherits: \bPT\setupTABLE |
| \btabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME |
| \btaddjournal [... ¹ .] [... ² .] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \btalwayscitation [...,... ¹ ...,...] [... ² .] 1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \btalwayscitation [... ¹ .] [... ² .] 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |

```

\btخالwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits:      \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btخالauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

```

```

\btخالdetail {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdirect {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdoif {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE

```

```

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  immer doppelseitig
2  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

\btxdfelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfisameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

- * NAME

\btxfielfield {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfielfieldname {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfielfieldtype {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

- * volume pages

\btxfielflush {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfielflushauthor [...] {...}

- 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
- 2 autor editor

\btxfielflushauthorinverted {...}

- * autor editor

| |
|---|
| \btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushauthorname {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushauthornormal {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * autor editor |
| \btxflushsuffix |
| \btxfoundname {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| \btxfoundtype {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| \btxhiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ...] [... ²] 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite {...} * REFERENCE |
| \btxhybridcite [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ... ² ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  default category entOPTry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...2]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buchstabe {...}`

* NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

* NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\Caps {...}`

* TEXT

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \...1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{ConvertToConstant } \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{camel } \{ \dots \}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{catcodetablename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{cbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centraligned } \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$ |
| $\backslash\text{centerednextbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerline } \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cfrac } [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ 1 l c r l ^P l ^c l ^r c ^l c ^c c ^r r ^l r ^c r ^r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING } [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{chardescription } \{ \dots \}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{check } \{ \dots \}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign } \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{checkedchar } \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER |

| |
|---|
| \checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL |
| \checkedstrippedcsname *.. * CSNAME |
| \checkedstrippedcsname ... * TEXT |
| \checkinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checknextindentation [...] * ja nein auto |
| \checknextinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checkpage [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| \checkparameters [...] * TEXT |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME |
| \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \checkvariables [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| \chem {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemical [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] ^{OPT} [...,... ³ ...] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME |

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      OPT= REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default OPTcategory entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \cite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \clap {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \classfont {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \cldcommand {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \cldloadfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \cldprocessfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \collect {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \collectedtext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupcollect^{OPT} 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmteit 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \colorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \colored [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...} 1 inherits: \definierfarbe 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \colored [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \coloronly [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \columnbreak [...,*,...] * ja nein einstellung^{OPT} lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME </pre> |

\combinepages [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 FILE

2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal

n = NUMMER

nx = NUMMER

ny = NUMMER

start = NUMMER

stop = NUMMER

abstand = DIMENSION

oben = BEFEHL

unten = BEFEHL

links = BEFEHL

rechts = BEFEHL

vor = BEFEHL

nach = BEFEHL

zwischen = BEFEHL

rahmen = an aus

hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME

hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

\commalistelement

\commalistsentence [...¹,...] [...²..._{OPT}...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\commalistsize

\comparedimension {...¹} {...²}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

\comparedimensioneps {...¹} {...²}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

\completebtxrendering [¹...] [...²..._{OPT}...]_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...^{*}..._{OPT}...]

* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

\vollendecontent [...^{*}..._{OPT}...]

* inherits: \stellelisteein_{OPT}

\completelist [¹...] [...²..._{OPT}...]

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\completelistofFLOATS [...^{*}..._{OPT}...]

* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

\completelistofchemicals [...^{*}..._{OPT}...]

* inherits: \stellelisteein

\completelistoffigures [...^{*}..._{OPT}...]

* inherits: \stellelisteein

\completelistofgraphics [...^{*}..._{OPT}...]

* inherits: \stellelisteein

| |
|---|
| \completelistofintermezzi [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT} |
| \completelistoftables [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein ^{OPT} |
| \completelistofpublications [...,.. ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering |
| \completelistofsorts [...,.. ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellesortierein |
| \completelistofSORTS [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortierein ^{OPT} instances: logos |
| \completelistoflogos [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortierein ^{OPT} |
| \completelistofsynonyms [...,.. ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 SINGULAR ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein |
| \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein ^{OPT} instances: abbreviations |
| \completelistofabbreviations [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein ^{OPT} |
| \completepagenumber |
| \completeregister [...,.. ¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein |
| \vollendeREGISTER [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} instances: index |
| \vollendeindex [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT} |
| \complexorsimple \... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty \... * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \constantdimen *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantnumber *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME |
| \contentreference [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| \continuednumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE |
| \convertargument ... ¹ \to ... ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \convertcommand \... ¹ \to ... ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \convertedcounter [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |
| \convertedddimen {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |
| \convertedsubcounter [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³ ,... ³ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| \convertmonth {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{to}$ \backslash ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} ³ ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [¹ ...] [² ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] [³ ... $\stackrel{3}{=}$...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{counttoken}$ ¹ ... \in ² ... \to \sup{3}... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens}$ ¹ ... \to \sup{2}... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{cramped}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$ |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| \ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE |
| \ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] <div> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div>BUFFER</div> </div> |
| \ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| <div> \currentLABEL [...] {...} <div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>REFERENCE</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </div> </div> |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |

| |
|---|
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles |
| \currentlistentrytitle |
| \currentlistentrytitlerendered |
| \currentlistsymbol |
| \currentmainlanguage |
| \currentmessagetext |
| \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY |
| \currentoutputstream |
| \currentproduct |
| \currentproject |
| \currentregime |
| \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY |
| \currentresponses |
| \currenttime [...*,...] * h m TEXT OPT |
| \currentvalue |
| \currentxtablecolumn |
| \currentxtablerow |
| \d {...} * CHARACTER |
| \datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage |
| \datum [... ¹ ... ¹ ... ¹] [... ² ... ² ... ²] 1 d = NUMMER OPT OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| \dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |

$$\backslash \text{dayspermonth} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |

$$\ddot{} \{.\!.\!.\}$$

* CHARACTER

 $\ddot{} \{.\!.\!.^*\}$

* CHARACTER

```
\decrement \.*...
```

* CSNAME

```
\decrementcounter [...] [..2..]
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  NUMMER

```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
```

* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

```
\decrementvalue {...}
```

* NAME

```
\decrement cd:parentheses*
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

$$\backslash\mathrm{defcatcodecommand}\ \backslash.^1\ldots.^2\{\ldots.^3\}$$

```

1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedargument} \backslash^1 \dots \{ \dots \}^2$$

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedcommand}\ \backslash.^1\ \backslash.^2\ldots$$

```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedvalue} \backslash.^1\ldots \{.^2\ldots\}$$

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defineactivecharacter} \dots \{ \dots \}$$

1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

\definealternativestyle [...¹,...] [...²] [...³]

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\defineanchor [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...] [...,...⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\defineattachment [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment

\defineattribute [...¹] [...,...²...,...]

1 NAME
2 lokal global public private

\definebackground [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

\definebar [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar

\definebodyfontswitch [...¹] [...,...²...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\definebreakpoint [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
range = ja nein
language = SPRACHE

\definebreakpoints [...*]

* NAME

\definebtx [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

\definebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

\definebtxregister [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME
```



```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \... {...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math matematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = ja nein
zwinge = ja nein
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller
```

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]4 [...]5,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
  zwinge = ja nein
  check = ja nein
  offset = NUMMER NAME
  features = NAME
```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3  FONT
4  rscale      = NUMBER
   designsizes = default auto
   goodies     = FILE
   features    = NAME
   tf          = TEXT
   bf          = TEXT
   it          = TEXT
   sl          = TEXT
   bi          = TEXT
   bs          = TEXT
   sc          = TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3  FONT
4  NAME

```

`\definefontfeature` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto kein
    liga         = ja nein
    kern         = ja nein
    extrakerns   = ja nein
    tlig         = ja nein
    trep         = ja nein
    missing      = ja nein
    dummies      = ja nein
    analyze      = ja nein
    unicoding    = ja nein
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = ja nein
    realdimensions = ja nein
    itlc         = ja nein
    textitalics  = ja nein
    mathitalics  = ja nein
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox   = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
    compose      = ja nein
    char-ligatures = ja nein
    compat-ligatures = ja nein
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = ja nein
    featureset    = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = ja nein auto
    devanagari   = ja nein
    features     = ja nein
    tcom         = ja nein
    anum        = ja nein
    mathsize     = ja nein
    decomposehangul = ja nein
    mathalternatives = ja nein
    mathgaps     = ja nein
    checkmarks   = ja nein
    NAME        = ja nein
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = ja nein
```

`\definefontfile` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default
```

`\definefontsize` [...]

```
*  NAME
```

`\definefontsolution` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

`\defineformula` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

`\defineformulaalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

```
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierrefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 characters      = TEXT
  hyphens        = ja alles TEXT
  joiners        = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords     = NUMMER
  hyphenmin      = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative    = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante    = tex
  rightchars     = wort NUMMER
```

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definelayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2,...
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definelayout [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

```

```

\definelinefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

```

```

\definelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein

```

```

\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

```

```

\definelistalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ..
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 beide vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```



```

\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1  beide vfenced          OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

```

\definematematics [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmatematics

```

```

\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  reverse mathematik text chemistry
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```

\definemathover [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  oben vfenced NAME
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathoverextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  oben vfenced          OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathovertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  bothtext          OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathradical [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathradical

```

```

\definemathstackers [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathstackers

```

`\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

`\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 unten vfenced NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 unten vfenced OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertexttextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 bothtext OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 breit OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {...}`

- * NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...]1,... [...]2`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3,... [...]4,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 COLOR = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \definierfarbe
- 4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
  parent = TEXT
  stil = ja nein
  befehl = ja nein liste
  setup = ja nein liste
  set = ja nein liste
  rahmen = ja nein
```

`\definennarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

`\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupcollector
3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]`

```
* KEY
```

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

```
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
  einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop
```

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertikal
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]*`

- * NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein

`\defineprefixset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierfarbe

```
\defineprocessor [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...1] [...,2...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...1] [...,2...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...1] [...,2...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
        exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t = NUMMER
    e = TEXT
    p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   lokal global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definetype [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellletipein
```

```
\definetypeface [...] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6...,...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
  features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
  richtung = beide
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definevspace [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definevspacing [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \vspacing </pre> |
| <pre> \definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definextable [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereabbsymbol [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE NAME 3 inherits: \externeabbildung </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereabsaetze [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereabschnitt [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereabschnittsblock [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereakzent 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \definierebefehl 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definierebeschreibung [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdescription </pre> |
| <pre> \definierebeschriftung [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 BESCHRIFTUNG 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereblock [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleblockein </pre> |

`\definierefarbe [...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

`\definierefarbengruppe [...] [...2] [x:y:z3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

`\definierefarbe [...] [...2]`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

`\definierefeld [...] [...2] [...3] [...4,...] [...5]`

```
1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

`\definierefeldstapel [...] [...2,...] [...3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definierefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

```
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
  bf = FILE
  it = FILE
  sl = FILE
  bi = FILE
  bs = FILE
  sc = FILE
  mr = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE
```

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [...] [...2] [...3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
  klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d = DIMENSION NUMMER
  text = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
  em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER
```

```
\definierrefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellегleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...1] \^2 {3...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definiereoverlay [...1,...] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

\definierepalette [¹...] [².........]

1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

\definierepalette [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\definierepapierformat [¹...] [².........]

1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definierepapierformat [¹...] [².........] [³.........]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definiereprofil [¹...] [².........] [³.........]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definiereprogramme [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\definierepuffer [¹...] [².........] [³.........]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \stellepufferein

\definierereferenz [¹...] [².........]

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\definierereferenzformat [¹...] [².........] [³.........]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\definiereregister [¹...] [².........] [³.........]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\definiereschrift [¹...] [²...] [³.........]

1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

\definiereschriftstil [...¹,...] [...²]

1 NAME
2 NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definiereschrift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresortieren [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 PLURAL 3 kein CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definierestartstop [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstartstop </pre> |
| <pre> \definierestil [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstyle </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresubfeld [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresymbol [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definieresynonyme [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 PLURAL 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretabellenvorlage [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEMPLATE 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretabulator [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEMPLATE </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 3 text marginalie kante 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretippen [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelletippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definierenumbruch [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre> |
| <pre> \definierenumrahmt [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre> |
| <pre> \definierenumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \definierenzeichen 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definierzusammengestellteliste [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre> |
| <pre> \delimited [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \delimitedtext [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre> |
| <pre> \aside [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \blockquote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \quotation [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \quote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \speech [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \depthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\depthstrut</code> |
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits ...</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directcolored [...,...^,...]</code> * inherits: \definierenfarbe |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer |
| <code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directhighlight}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}\ [.^1.]\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}\ \{.^*\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}\ \{.^3.\}\ \{.^4.\}\ \{.^5.\}\ \{.^6.\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\ \{.^*\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\ \{.^*\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\ \{.^*.\}\ \{.^*.\}$ * inherits: \vspacing |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}\ \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}\ [.^*.\}\ [.^*.\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}\ [.^*.\}\ [.^*.\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}\ [.^*.\}\ [.^*.\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}\ [.^*.\}\ [.^*.\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\ \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\ \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \displaymessage {...} * TEXT |
| \distributedhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| \dividedsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| \doadaptleftskip {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| \doadaptrightskip {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| \doaddfeature {...,*...} * NAME |
| \doassign [...] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doassignempty [...] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doboundtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| \docheckassignment {...} * TEXT |
| \docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL |
| \docheckedpair {...,*...} * TEXT |
| \documentvariable {...} * KEY |
| \dodoubleargument \ ¹ ... [... ²] [... ³] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoubleargumentwithset \ ¹ ... [... ² ,...] [... ³] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

\dodoubleempty \... [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [¹... ,²...] [³...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {¹... } {²... } {³... }

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\doeassign [¹...] [²...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {¹... } {²... }

1 NUMBER
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {¹... } \...²...

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {.*}

* NAME

\dogetattributeid {.*}

* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [¹...] [²...]

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]^{*}

* TEXT OPT

\doif {¹... } {²... } {³... }

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...¹,... } {...²,... } {³... }

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...¹,... } {...²,... } {³... } {⁴... }

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \4... {...5}
```

```
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseinname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...¹ \...²..

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...¹ \...²..

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \¹... {\²...} {\³...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {\¹...} {\²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {\¹...} {\²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {\¹...} {\²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \^1... \^2...
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1... \^2...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,
...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,
...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmeaningelse \^1... \^2... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmode {...,^1...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmodeelse {...,^1...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \^1... \^2... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \^1... \^2... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallcommon {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallmodes {...¹,...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \¹... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcommon {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcounter {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...¹} {...²} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotempty {...¹} {...²} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotenv {...¹} {...²} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotescollected {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...,²...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} {...} * TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...,¹...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnumber {...} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ¹... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinreferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \.^... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \.^... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doindentation </pre> |
| <pre> \dollar </pre> |
| <pre> \doloop {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \donothing </pre> |
| <pre> \dontconvertfont </pre> |
| <pre> \dontleavehmode </pre> |
| <pre> \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups </pre> |

\dopositionaction {...}

* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*,...}

* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \... [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \... [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \... [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \... [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {¹...} {²...}

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [¹...] \...²

1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,*,...}

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

3 CONTENT

2 NUMMER

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

* NAME

00000000

© 1991

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}

* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

* DIMENSION

\dotoks \^{*}...

* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \¹... {...,² {...} {...} {...} }

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\doublebond</code> |
| <code>\dowith {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...¹} \... {...³}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} \...²</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\drehe[n] [...¹,...²,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\duennelinie</code> |
| <code>\duennerumriss [...¹,...²,...]</code> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein |
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [¹...] {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\einezeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit |
| <code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\em</code> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [[*]...]</code> * NUMMER OPT |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,[*]...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows- 1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso- 8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\erhoehen \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\ersteunterseite</code> |
| <code>\eTeX</code> |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\exitloop</code> |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code> |

`\expandcheckedcsname \...1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\expdoif {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}`

* NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \externeabbildung [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \fakebox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \farbbalken [...,*...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \farbe [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \farbewert {...} * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \fastdecrement \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fastincrement \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fastlocalframed [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \fastloopfinal </pre> |
| <pre> \fastloopindex </pre> |
| <pre> \fastscale {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \fastsetup {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fastsetupwithargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fastswitchtobodyfont {...} * x xx klein gross script scriptscript </pre> |
| <pre> \fastsxsy [...] [...] [...] 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \feature [...] [...²,...] 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \feature {...} {...²,...} 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \feld [...] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \feldstapel [...] [...²,...] [...³,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory </pre> |
| <pre> \fence </pre> |
| <pre> \fenced [...] {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \FENCE {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \festesspatium </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarkings [...] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmark [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmarking [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemark [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemarking [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchruntimecommand \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \fetchtwomarkings [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME |
| \fetchtwomarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \fett |
| \fettgeneigt |
| \fettitalic |
| \fieldbody [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| \fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \figurefilename |
| \figurefilepath |
| \figurefiletype |
| \figurefullname |
| \figureheight |
| \figurenaturalheight |
| \figurenaturalwidth |
| \figuresymbol [...] [...] 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externeabbildung |
| \figurewidth |
| \filename {...} * FILE |
| \filledhboxb ... {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \filledhboxc ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxg ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxk ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxm ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxr ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxy ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filler [...] * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromnext {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} {⁷...} 1 NUMMER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromvalue {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \filterpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...^{OPT},...] 1 FILE 2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \filterreference {.*} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \findtwopassdata {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,²...^{OPT},...] [...,³...^{OPT},...] 1 NAME 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\firstcharacter</code> |
| <code>\firstcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\firstcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\firstofoneargument {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\firstofoneunexpanded {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\firstrealpage</code> |
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...¹..²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{off} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\flushbox {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code> |
| <code>\flushnotes</code> |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushtoks \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\folgendeunterseite</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\fontalternative</code> |
| <code>\fontbody</code> |
| <code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\fontclass</code> |
| <code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\fontface</code> |
| <code>\fontfeaturelist [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\fontsize</code> |
| <code>\fontstyle</code> |
| <code>\footnotetext [...¹,...²]{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnotetext [...¹,...²,...³]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <code>\forgetparameters [...¹] [...²,...³,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <code>\format [...¹] [...²,...³,...]{...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\formel [...¹,...²]{...}</code> 1 gepackt tight ^{OPT} mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \backslash formelnummer [...,*...] * REFERENCE OPT |
| \backslash foundbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \backslash fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \backslash fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| \backslash fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \backslash frameddimension {...} * KEY |
| \backslash framedparameter {...} * KEY |
| \backslash freezedimenmacro \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \backslash freezemeasure [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| \backslash frenchspacing |
| \backslash fromlinenote [...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \backslash frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash frule \relax * width_DIMENSION height_DIMENSION depth_DIMENSION radius_DIMENSION line_DIMENSION type_TEXT data_TEXT name_TEXT |
| \backslash GetPar |
| \backslash GotoPar |
| \backslash Greeknumerals {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| \gdefconvertedargument \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \gdefconvertedcommand \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \gefuelltesrechteck [..., ¹ ... ¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteck ^{OPT} ein OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \gefuelltezeile [..., [*] ... [*] ...] * inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein |
| \geneigt |
| \geneigtfett |
| \gestreckt [..., ¹ ... ¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched ^{OPT} OPT 2 TEXT |
| \getboxfromcache { ¹ ...} { ² ...} ³ ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getboxllx [*] ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getboxlly [*] ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getbufferdata [[*] ...] * BUFFER OPT |
| \getcommacommandsize [..., [*] ...] * BEFEHL |
| \getcommalistsize [..., [*] ...] * BEFEHL |
| \getdayoftheweek { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getdayspermonth { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \getdefinedbuffer [[*] ...] * BUFFER |
| \getdocumentargument { [*] ...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\getdocumentfilename {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\getdummyparameters [...,..¹...,...]</code> * KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\getemptyparameters [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\getparameters [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\getexpandedparameters [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\getfiguredimensions [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\getfirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\getfromcommalist [...,¹...] [...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| <code>\getglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| <code>\getgparameters [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMBER |
| \getlocalfloats |
| \getMPdrawing |
| \getMPlayer [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ² {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| \getmessage {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER |
| \getnamedglyphdirect {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| \getnamedglyphstyled {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| \getnamedtwopassdatalist \... ¹ {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION |
| \getobject {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getobjectdimensions {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getpaletsizes [...] * NAME |
| \getparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getprivatechar {...} * NAME |
| \getprivateslot {...} * NAME |
| \getrandomcount \... ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getrandomdimen \¹... {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomfloat \¹... {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomnumber \¹... {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomseed *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getraweparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawnoflines {[*]...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreference [¹...] [²...] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {[*]...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {[*]...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getsubstring {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getuvalue {[*]...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\getvalue {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\getxparameters [...] [...,...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\gitter [...,...[*]...,...] * inherits: \base^{OPT}grid</pre> |
| <pre>\globaldisablemode [...,...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\globalenablemode [...,...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\globalletempty \... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\globalpopmacro \... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\globalpreventmode [...,...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\globalprocesscommalist [...] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\globalpushmacro \... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\globalswapcounts \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\globalswapdimens \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre> |

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [*...]`

* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]

* TEXT OPT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil *..

* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax

* CONTENT

\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 CATEGORY OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME |
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \^2..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at ^2.. \to \^3.. \and \^4..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gross ^*..</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grotesk</code> |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gsetboxlly ^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\haarlinie</code> |
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code> |
| <code>\halfstrut</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens ... \with ...¹</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\handschrift</code> |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\HELP [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| <code>\helptext [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\heutigesdatum [...*,...]</code> * jahr monat tag ^W woche tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from |
| <code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code> |
| <code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\highlight [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hilfetext [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\hilo [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 links ^{OPT} rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{himilo}\{\ldots\}^1\{\ldots\}^2\{\ldots\}^3$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{hintergrund}\{*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{HINTERGRUND}\{*\}$ * CONTENT instances: hintergrund |
| $\backslash\mathrm{hl}[\ldots]$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{hoch}\{*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{HIGH}\{*\}$ * CONTENT instances: unitshigh |
| $\backslash\mathrm{unitshigh}\{*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{holebeschriftung}[\ldots]^1[\ldots]^2[\ldots]^3$ 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| $\backslash\mathrm{holepuffer}[\ldots]^*$ * BUFFER OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{getBUFFER}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{horizontalgrowingbar}[\ldots,\ldots]^*[\ldots,\ldots]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| $\backslash\mathrm{horizontalpositionbar}[\ldots,\ldots]^*[\ldots,\ldots]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| $\backslash\mathrm{hphantom}\{*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{hpos}\{\ldots\}^1\{\ldots\}^2$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{hsizedfraction}\{\ldots\}^1\{\ldots\}^2$ 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{hsmash}\{\ldots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{hsmashbox}\ldots$ * CSNAME NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\ifparameters ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialeasetting ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |
| <code>\inumriss [...,¹...¹...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\in {¹...} {²...} [³...]</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementcounter [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [¹...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\indentation</code> |
| <code>\infofont</code> |
| <code>\infofontbold</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{inheritparameter}$ [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{inhibitblank}$ |
| $\backslash\text{initializeboxstack}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{inlinebuffer}$ [...,*...] * BUFFER OPT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinedbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemath}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemessage}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{inlineordisplaymath}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlineprettyprintbuffer}$ {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| $\backslash\text{inlinerange}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{innerflushshapebox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{input}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{inputfilebarename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{inputfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{inputfilerealsuffix}$ |
| $\backslash\text{inputfilesuffix}$ |
| $\backslash\text{inputgivenfile}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{input}$... * FILE |

```
\insertpages [...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 breite = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter 1... {2...}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

\installdefinitionsetmember \...¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \...¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \...¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \...¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \...¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \...¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \...¹ {...}² \...³

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \...¹ {...}² \...³

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installieresprache [...]¹ [...]² [...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellesspracheein

\installieresprache [...]¹ [...]²

1 NAME
2 SPRACHE

\installleftframerenderer {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installnamespace {...}^{*}

* NAME

\installoutputroutine \...¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement ...¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \...¹ {...}²

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

| |
|--|
| <code>\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installunitsseparator {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installunitsspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\integerrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\interaktionsbalken [...¹...] [...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein |
| <code>\interaktionsknopfe [...¹...,...²...] [...²,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE |
| <code>\interaktionsmenue [...¹...] [...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein |
| <code>\intertext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code> 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\inzeile {...¹} [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\irgendwo {...} {...} [...³...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\istltdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\istrtdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\italic</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\italiccorrection</code> |
| <code>\italicface</code> |
| <code>\italicfett</code> |
| <code>\itemtag [...*,...]</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\kalligraphie</code> |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code> |
| <code>\keinspatium</code> |
| <code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\klein</code> |
| <code>\kleinfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettitalic</code> |
| <code>\kleingeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleingeneigtfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinitalicfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinnormal</code> |
| <code>\kleintippen</code> |

| |
|---|
| \klonierefeld [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ [...] ⁴ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \knopf [...] ¹ ,... ² ,... ³] {...} ²] [...] ³] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \BUTTON [...] ¹ ,... ² ,... ³] {...} ²] [...] ³] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| \COMMENT [...] ¹] [...] ² ,... ³ ,... ⁴] {...} ³] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: comment |
| \comment [...] ¹] [...] ² ,... ³ ,... ⁴] {...} ³] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT |
| \komponente [...] * FILE |
| \komponente ... * FILE |
| \konvertierezahl {...} ¹] {...} ²] 1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn timers koreancirclemn timers koreancirclemn timers koreancirclemn timers cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \kopfnummer [...] ¹] [...] ²] 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte |
| \kopierefeld [...] ¹] [...] ²] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \koreancirclemn timers {...} * NUMMER |
| \koreannumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \koreannumeralsc {...} * NUMMER |
| \koreannumeralsp {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabelsprache</code> |
| <code>\headsprache</code> |
| <code>\labelsprache</code> |
| <code>\mathlabelsprache</code> |
| <code>\operatorsprache</code> |
| <code>\prefixsprache</code> |
| <code>\suffixsprache</code> |
| <code>\taglabelsprache</code> |
| <code>\unitsprache</code> |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{labeltexts}$ {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabeltexts}$ {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{btxlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{headtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{labeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{operatorortext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{prefixtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{suffixtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{taglabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{unittext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{LABEL}$ [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{languageCharacters}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{languagecharacters}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{languagecharwidth}$ {...} * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{lastcounter}$ [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| \lastcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \lastdigit {...} * NUMMER |
| \lastlinewidth |
| \lastnaturalboxdp |
| \lastnaturalboxht |
| \lastnaturalboxwd |
| \lastpredefinedsymbol |
| \lastrealpage |
| \lastrealpagenumber |
| \lastsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \lastsubpagenumber |
| \lasttwodigits {...} * NUMMER |
| \lastuserpage |
| \lastuserpagenumber |
| \lateluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \layeredtext [... ¹ ... ² ...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| \layerheight |
| \layerwidth |
| \lazysavetaggedtwopassdata [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| \lazysavetwopassdata [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{ibox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttopbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttoright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lefttorightvtop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letcatcodecommand \¹... ²... \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcscsname \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecs \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname \csname ¹... \endcsname \csname ²... \endcsname</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letdummyparameter {¹...} \²...</code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letempty \¹...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalue {¹...} \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>{...}</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>\...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> [*] <code>{...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code> |
| <code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...,²...} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\liniendicke</code> |
| <code>\links ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\linksbuendig {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\listcitation [...,¹...,...] [...²]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |

```
\listcitation [...]1 [...]2
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...]1 [...]2
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...]1 [...]2
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...]1 [...]2
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...]1 [...]2
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
* FILE
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\loadcldfileonce [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\loadfontgoodies [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\loadluafile [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\loadluafileonce [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\loadspellchecklist [¹.] [².]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 FILE</code> |
| <code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\localframed [¹.] [...,²...²...] {³.}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\localframedwithsettings [¹.] [...,²...²...] {³.}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\localhsize</code> |
| <code>\localpopbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\localpopmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \^2... {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^2...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [...^1] {...^2} {...^3}</code> 1 links rech ^{ts} 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...^1} {...^2} {...^3}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lrbbox {...^1} {...^2} {...^3} {...^4} {...^5}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop ... {...^1} {...^2}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaconditional \^*...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONAT {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| \MPanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPbetex {...} * NAME |
| \MPc {...} * NAME |
| \MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [... ¹] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 + ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |

$$\backslash MP11 \{...\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MP1r} \{...\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash MP1s \{...\}$$

* NAME

`\MPmenubuttons {...}`

* NAME

 $\backslash\mathrm{MPn} \{.\dots\}$

* NAME

`\MPoptions {...}`

* COLOR

`\MPoverlayanchor {...}`

* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MP}_p \{ \dots \}$$

* NAME

`\MPpage {...}`

* NAME

`\MPpardata {...}`

* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPplus} \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2 \{ \dots \}^3$$

| 1 | NAME |
|---|------|
|---|------|

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{MP}_{\mathrm{pos}}\{.\ldots\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash MPpositiongraphic \{...\} \{...,.. \overset{2}{=} ..,..\}$$

1 NAME

```

1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

$$\backslash \text{MPposset} \{ \dots \}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPr} \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPrawvar}\ \{.\!.\!.\}^1\ \{.\!.\!.\}^2$$

1 NAME

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | KEY |

`\MPregion {...}`

* NAME

$$\backslash\text{MPrest} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

| 1 | NAME |
|---|---------|
| 2 | CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |
| \MPv {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\m [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\makerawcommalist [...¹,...]² \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\mapfontsize [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\margindata [...]¹ [...,²...,...]³ [...,⁴...,...]⁵ {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\MARGINDATA [...,¹...,...]² [...,³...,...]⁴ {...}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext |
| <code>\atleftmargin [...,¹...,...]² [...,³...,...]⁴ {...}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\atrightmargin [...,¹...,...]² [...,³...,...]⁴ {...}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ininner [...,¹...,...]² [...,³...,...]⁴ {...}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ininneredge [...,¹...,...]² [...,³...,...]⁴ {...}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ininnermargin [...,¹...,...]² [...,³...,...]⁴ {...}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |

```

\inleft [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash margintext$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² {...} ³ 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash markcontent$ [\dots] ¹ {...} ² 1 zuruecksetzen OF les NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash markinjector$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash markpage$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 [-+]NUMBER |
| $\backslash mat$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash math$ [\dots] ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash mathbf$ |
| $\backslash mathbi$ |
| $\backslash mathblackboard$ |
| $\backslash mathbs$ |
| $\backslash MATHCOMMAND$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mathdefault$ |
| $\backslash mathdouble$ [\dots] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 beide vfenced OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash doublebar$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash doublebrace$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{doublebracket} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doubleparent} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbarunderbar} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbraceunderbrace} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbracketunderbracket} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overparentunderparent} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathematik} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHEXTENSIBLE} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow |
| $\backslash\mathrm{cleftarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{crightarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{crightoverleftarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eleftarrowfill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\leftrightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash mequal \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mleftrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mleftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mrel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mrightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

$$\backslash mrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mrightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mrightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mtriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mtwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash mtwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash tequal \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash thookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash thookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash tleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash tleftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash tleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash tleftharpoontdown \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash tleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\backslash tleftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

$\xleftarrow{\dots}\xleftarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoonarrow{\dots}\xleftrightharpoonarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftarrow{\dots}\xleftarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonowdown{\dots}\xleftharpoonowdown{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonowup{\dots}\xleftharpoonowup{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoonarrow{\dots}\xleftrightharpoonarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoons{\dots}\xleftrightharpoons{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xmapsto{\dots}\xmapsto{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrel{\dots}\xrel{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{triplerel} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED} [...\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\backslash\text{inmframed} [...\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mcframed} [...\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mframed} [...\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathop} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathover} [...\overset{1}{.}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 oben vfence ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm$ |
| $\backslash\mathscr$ |
| $\backslash\mathsl$ |
| $\backslash\mathss$ |
| $\backslash\mathtext$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextbf$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextbi$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextbs$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextit$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextsl$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtexttf$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtf$ |
| $\backslash\mathtriplet$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHTRIPLET}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtt$ |
| $\backslash\mathunder$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 unten vfenced ^{PT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \backslash MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| \backslash MATHUNSTACKED |
| \backslash mathupright |
| \backslash mathword ... {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordbf ... {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordbi ... {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordbs ... {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordit ... {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordsl ... {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathwordtf ... {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash maxaligned {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash mbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash measure {...} * NAME |
| \backslash measured {...} * NAME |
| \backslash medskip |
| \backslash medspace |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ [... ¹ ... ₌ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ [... ¹] [... ₌ ... ² ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{message}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{metaTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mfence}$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{mfunction}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{mhbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{middlealigned}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{middlebox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{midhbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{minimalhbox}$... ¹ {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mittig}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{mixedcaps}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mkvibuffer}$ [...] * BUFFER |
| $\backslash\text{moduleparameter}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{molecule}$ {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\monat {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\mono</code> |
| <code>\monofett</code> |
| <code>\mononormal</code> |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\mprandomnumber</code> |
| <code>\mtext {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontHeight \.¹. {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontWidth \.¹. {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeTextHeight {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\NormalizeTextWidth {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\nachunten [...]</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\namedstructureuservariable {..¹.} {..².}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |
| <code>\namedstructurevariable {..¹.} {..².}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated {...}`

* TEXT

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute \...`

* CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable \...`

* CSNAME

`\newcounter \...`

* CSNAME

`\newevery \... \...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\newfrenchspacing`

`\newmode {...}`

* NAME

| |
|--|
| \newsignal *... * CSNAME |
| \newsystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \nextbox |
| \nextboxdp |
| \nextboxht |
| \nextboxhtdp |
| \nextboxwd |
| \nextcounter [...] [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \nextcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \nextdepth |
| \nextparagraphs |
| \folgendePARAGRAPHS |
| \nextrealpage |
| \nextrealpagenumber |
| \nextsubcountervalue [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \nextsubpagenumber |
| \nextuserpage |
| \nextuserpagenumber |
| \nocitation [...] * REFERENCE |
| \nocitation {...} * REFERENCE |
| \nocite [...] * REFERENCE |
| \nocite {...} * REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nodetostring \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofffigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |

```
\normalizefontwidth \... {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\notesymbol [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\notiz [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,1...] {2...}
1 REFERENCEPT
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [...,*...,...]
* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [...,*...,...]
* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [...,*...,...]
* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash endnote$ [\dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash footnote$ [\dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash notragged$ |
| $\backslash ntimes$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash numberofpoints$ $\{\dots\}$ * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash NUMMERIERUNG$ [\dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ \dots $\backslash par$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash obeydepth$ |
| $\backslash objectdepth$ |
| $\backslash objectheight$ |
| $\backslash objectmargin$ |
| $\backslash objectwidth$ |
| $\backslash obox$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash offset$ [\dots , \dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupoffset$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash offsetbox$ [\dots , \dots , \dots] $\backslash \dots$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupoffsetbox$ 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash onedigitrounding$ $\{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash ordinaldaynumber$ $\{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash ordinalstr$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹ ...] _{OPT} [... ² ...] _{OPT} {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹ ...] _{OPT} [... ² ...] _{OPT} {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...*] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...*] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...*] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...*] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{over}$ [...*] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [...*] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ {...*} * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ {...*} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{overlayheight}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlaylinecolor}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PICTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\pagearea [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text ^{OPF} fusszeile ^{OPT} unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext |
| <code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> * leer kopfzeile ^{OPT} fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME |

```
\pagefigure [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

```
\pagegridspanwidth {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\pageinjection [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 inherits: \setuppageinjection OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\paletsize
```

```
\PARAGRAPHS
```

```
\passelayoutan [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 hoehe = max DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
```

```
\passendfeld [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```


| |
|---|
| <code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |
| <code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |
| <code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\phantombox [...,..*...,...]</code> * breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION tiefe = DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\placeattachments</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placebtxrendering [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]³</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p> |
| <p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placecomments</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placefloat [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placefloatwithsetups [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\platziereFLOAT [...]¹ [...,...]² {...}³ {...}⁴</code></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p> |
| <p><code>\platzierechemical [...]¹ [...,...]² {...}³ {...}⁴</code></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`

* NAME ^{OPT}

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{placelistofFLOATS}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofchemicals}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |
| $\backslash\text{placelistoffigures}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofgraphics}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofintermezzi}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |
| $\backslash\text{placelistoftables}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesortierenein |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \stellesortierenein ^{OPT} instances: logos |
| $\backslash\text{placelistoflogos}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \stellesortierenein ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT instances: abbreviations |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofabbreviations}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT |
| $\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupnote |
| $\backslash\text{placement}$ [... ¹] [... ² ...] {... ³ } 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{PLACEMENT}$ [... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \setupplacement ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\placenamefloat [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\placenameformula [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 + - REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\placenotes [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupnote |
| <code>\placepagenumber</code> |
| <code>\placepairedbox [...¹] [...,²...,...]{...³}{...⁴}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\platzierePAIREDBOX [...,¹...,...]{...²}{...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend |
| <code>\platzierelegend [...,¹...,...]{...²}{...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\placeparallel [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel |
| <code>\placerawlist [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\placereadingwindow [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME |
| <code>\platzierebookmarks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark |
| <code>\platziereformel [...,[*]...]</code> * + - REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\platzierefussnoten [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupnote OPT |
| <code>\platziereliste [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\platzierelokalefussnoten [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupnote OPT |

| |
|---|
| \platzierenebeneinader {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \platziereregister [...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT |
| \platziereREGISTER [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT instances: index |
| \platziereindex [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT |
| \platziereuntereinander {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \platziereunterformel [..., [*] ...,...] * + - REFERENCE OPT |
| \platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |
| \platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: content |
| \platzierecontent [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT |
| \popattribute *.. * CSNAME |
| \popmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \popmode [...] * NAME |
| \popsystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \pos [..., [*] ...,...] * REFERENCE |
| \position [..., ¹ ...,...] (... ² ,...) {... ³ } 1 inherits: \stellepositioniererein OPT 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT |
| \positionoverlay {...} * NAME |
| \positionregionoverlay {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{posten}$ [\dots , \dots , $\overset{1}{=}\dots$, \dots] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellepostenein}$ 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{postponenotes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{predefinedfont}$ [\dots] * FONT |
| $\backslash\text{predefinefont}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{predefinesymbol}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{prefixedpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prependetoks}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{prependgvalue}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{prependtocommalist}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] $\backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{prependtoks}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{prependtoksonce}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{prependvalue}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{presetdocument}$ [\dots , \dots , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$, \dots] * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ |
| $\backslash\text{presetfieldsymbols}$ [\dots , $\overset{*}{\dots}$, \dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{presetLABELtext}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{presetbtxlabeltext}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \presetheadtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetaglabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} \^2.. 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] \^2.. 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [\^1..] [\^2..] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\prevsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\prevuserpage</code> |
| <code>\prevuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\procent</code> |
| <code>\processaction [...]¹ [...,...=>...,...]²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| <code>\processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...,...=>...,...]²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| <code>\processassignlist [...]¹,... \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processassignmentcommand [...,...¹...,...] \...²</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processassignmentlist [...,...¹...,...] \...²</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processbetween {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\processcolorcomponents {...}[*]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\processcommaccommand [...]¹,... \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processcommalist [...]¹,... \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processcommalistwithparameters [...]¹,... \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processcontent {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processfile {...}[*]</code> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\processfilemany {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfilenone {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfileonce {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,²...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedchars {...} \²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedwords {...} \²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...]^{OPT}</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablefile {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processlist {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ \⁴...</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPbuffer [...]^{*,OPT}...</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processmonth {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\processranges [...]¹,... \²...</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\processTEXbuffer [...]^{*,OPT}</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre> |

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil *..

- * CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]

- * NAME OPT

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

\produkt [...]

- * FILE

\produkt ...

- * FILE

\profiledbox [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² {...}³

- 1 kein fest streng^{OPT} halffixed^{OPT} quarterfixed^{OPT} eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...}¹ ...²

- 1 kein fest streng halffixed^{OPT} quarterfixed^{OPT} eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

\programm [...]

- * NAME

\projekt [...]

- * FILE

\projekt ...

- * FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped {...}

- * TEXT

\pseudoSmallCapped {...}

- * TEXT

\pseudoSmallcapped {...}

- * TEXT

\pseudosmallcapped {...}

- * TEXT

\punkt {...}

- * CHARACTER

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\punkt [...,...^{OPT}...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupperperiods</code></p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> <code>* NAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code> <code>* COLOR</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code> <code>* NAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> <code>* PATH</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code></p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\putboxincache {¹.} {².} ³.</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {¹.} {².} \³. {⁴.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\qqquad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quads [[*].]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {[*].}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\Roemischezahlen {[*].}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedleft</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedright</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raisebox {¹.} \². {³.}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\randomizetext {[*].}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\randomnumber {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\rawcounter [¹.] [².]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \rawcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdate [...*,...] * inherits: \heutigesdatum </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifelseinset {¹.} {²...,²...} {³.} {⁴.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinset {¹.} {²...,²...} {³.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinsetelse {¹.} {²...,²...} {³.} {⁴.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawgetparameters [¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocessaction [¹.] [...,²...=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawstructurelistuservariable {*.} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawsubcountervalue [¹.] [².] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \rbox ¹... {².} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \readfile {¹.} {².} {³.} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readfixfile {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \realpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rechteck [...,...^{OPT}...,...] * inherits: \stellerrechteckein </pre> |
| <pre> \rechtecke [...,...^{OPT}...,...] * inherits: \stellerrechteckein </pre> |
| <pre> \rechts ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \rechtsbuendig {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \recursedepth </pre> |
| <pre> \recurselevel </pre> |
| <pre> \recursestring </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}¹ {...}² [...]³</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\referenz [...]¹,...²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\referieren (...)¹,...² (...)³ [...]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\registerattachment [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {...}[*]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registermenubuttons [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registersort [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| <code>\registersynonym [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| <code>\registerunit [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| \REGISTER [...] [... ² ...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index |
| \index [...] [... ² ...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX |
| \REGISTER [...] {... ² } [... ³ ...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index |
| \index [...] {... ² } [... ³ ...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX |
| \regular |
| \relatemarking [...] [... ²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \relateparameterhandlers {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME |
| \remainingcharacters |
| \removebottomthings |
| \removedepth |
| \removefromcommalist {... ¹ } \... ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \removelastskip |
| \removelastspace |
| \removemarkedcontent [... [*]] * NAME |
| \removepunctuation |
| \removesubstring ... \from ... ² \to \... ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \removetoks ^1. \from \^2. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \removeunwantedspaces </pre> |
| <pre> \replacefeature [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \replacefeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \replaceincommalist \^1. {\^2.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \replaceword [^1.] [^2.] [^3.] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescan {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescanwithsetup {^1.} {^2.} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \resetallattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbar </pre> |
| <pre> \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcharacteralign </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcharacterkerning </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcharacterspacing </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcharacterstripping </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcollector [...] * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \resetdigitsmanipulation |
| \resetdirection |
| \resetfeature |
| \resetflag {...} * NAME |
| \resetfontcolorsheme |
| \resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT |
| \resetfontsolution |
| \resethyphenationfeatures |
| \resetinjector [...] * NAME |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME |
| \resetitaliccorrection |
| \resetlayer [...] * NAME |
| \resetlocalfloats |
| \resetMPdrawing |
| \resetMPenvironment |
| \resetMPinstance [...] * NAME |
| \resetmarker [...] * NAME |
| \resetmode {...} * NAME |
| \resetpagenumber |
| \resetparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resetpath</code> |
| <code>\resetpenalties *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\resetprofile</code> |
| <code>\resetrecurselevel</code> |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code> |
| <code>\resetsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetsymbolset</code> |
| <code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resettimer</code> |
| <code>\resettrackers</code> |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code> |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code> |

| |
|--|
| \backslash resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \backslash restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \backslash restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \backslash restorecatcodes |
| \backslash restorecounter [...] * NAME |
| \backslash restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME |
| \backslash restoreendofline |
| \backslash restoreglobalbodyfont |
| \backslash reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ... ² ..., ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ... ² ..., ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash reuserandomseed |
| \backslash revivefeature |
| \backslash rfence {...} * CHARACTER |
| \backslash rhbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash righthbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightheadtext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ring}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2..$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifelseinset}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,.^3.\}\{.^4.\}\{.^5.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifinsetelse}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,.^3.\}\{.^4.\}\{.^5.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \robustpretocommalist {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \roemischezahlen {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \rollbutton [...,\¹...,...] \²... [\³...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \rollbutton [\¹...] [\²...,...] \³... [\⁴...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \rtop \¹... {\²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledhbox \¹... {\²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledhpack \¹... {\²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledmbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledtopv \¹... {\²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledtpack \¹... {\²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvbox \¹... {\²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvpack \¹... {\²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvtop \¹... {\²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...,\[*]...] * NAME OPT </pre> |

```
\runninghbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {1...} \2...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...}
*  NUMBER
```

```
\samplefile {...}
* FILE
```

\sans

| |
|------------------------|
| <code>\sansfett</code> |
|------------------------|

`\sansnormal`

```
\savebox {.^.^} {.^.^} {.^.^}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

```
\savebtxdataset [..1] [..2] [..3,..3,..3]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 dataset = NAME
  typ = bib lua xml
  datei = FILE
  kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz
              SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
```

```
\savebuffer [...,*...,...]  
*   liste  = NAME  
    datei  = FILE  
    prefix = ja nein
```

```
\savebuffer [...1,...] [...2.]  
1  BUFFER  
2  FILE
```

```
\savecounter [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME
```

```
\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \*...
* CSNAME
```


\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

* CONTENT

\schreibezurliste [...] [...,...²...,...] {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 NUMMER
4 TEXT

\schreibezwischenliste [...] [...,...²...,...] {...}

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 BEFEHL

\SCRIPT

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

\ethiopic

\hangul

\hanzi

\latin

\nihongo

\test

\thai

\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <code>\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\siehREGISTER [...]¹ [...+...+...]² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index |
| <code>\siehindex [...]¹ [...+...+...]² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| <code>\seite [...]*[...]</code> * inherits: ^{REF} Pagebreak |
| <code>\seitenreferenz [...]*[...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\seitennummer</code> |
| <code>\select {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| <code>\serializecommalist [...]*[...]</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\serializedcommalist</code> |
| <code>\serif</code> |
| <code>\serifbold</code> |
| <code>\serifnormal</code> |
| <code>\setbar [...]*[...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setbigbodyfont</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setboxllx ¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setboxlly ¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setbreakpoints [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcapstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacteralign {¹...} {²...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharactercasing [...] * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharactercleaning [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterkerning [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterspacing [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcollector [¹...] [²...²...²...] {³...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcolormodell [...] * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounter [¹...] [²...] [³...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounterown [¹...] [²...] [³...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre> |
| <pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * zuruecksetzten NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdirection [...] * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 export nature pdf 3 inline bildschirm mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariables [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\setfontcolorsheme [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setfontfeature {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setfontsolution [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setfontstrut</pre> |
| <pre>\setgmeasure {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 DIMENSION</pre> |
| <pre>\setgvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\setgvariables [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 set = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>reset = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\sethboxregister ...¹ {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,[*]...]</pre> <pre>* NAME zuruecksetzen^{OPT}</pre> |
| <pre>\setinitial [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME^{OPT}^{OPT}</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \setupinitial</pre> |
| <pre>\setinjector [...]¹ [...,²...] [...]³</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\setinteraction [...]</pre> <pre>* versteckt NAME</pre> |

\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...]

- * zuruecksetzten 1 2

\setJSpreamble {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

\setlinefiller [...]

- * filler NAME

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{setlocalhsize}$ [...] * [-+]DIMENSION OPT |
| $\backslash\text{setMPlayer}$ [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{setMPpositiongraphic}$ [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{setMPpositiongraphicrange}$ [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{setMPtext}$ [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariable}$ [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariables}$ [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{setmainbodyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setmainparbuilder}$ [...] * default oneline basic NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setmarker}$ [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{setmarking}$ [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setmathstyle}$ [...]*[...] * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setmeasure}$ [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{setmessagetext}$ [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{setmode}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setnostrut}$ |

\setnote [¹...] [²...,...³] {...}

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

OPT

\setnotetext [¹...] [²...,...³] {...}

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

OPT

\setnotetext [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

1 NAME
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

\setnote [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

1 NAME
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

\setobject {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle

\setpagegrid [...¹...,...¹...,...²] {...}

1 c = NUMMER
r = NUMMER
option = kein
2 CONTENT

OPT

\setpagereference {¹...} {²...,...}

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

OPT

\setpagestaterealpageno {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpenalties \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {¹...} {²...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {...}

* NAME

\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,
...

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,
...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

* NAME

\setprofile [...]

* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer

* NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

* NUMMER

\setreference [...,
...] [...,
...]

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]
[...,
...] [...,
...]

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

* zuruecksetzten NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setsectionblock [...] [..., ...²..., ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 bookmark = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setsimplecolumnhsize [..., ...[*]..., ...] * n = NUMMER breite = DIMENSION abstand = DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setsmallbodyfont </pre> |
| <pre> \setsmallcaps </pre> |
| <pre> \setstackbox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setstructurepageregister [...] [..., ...²..., ...] [..., ...³..., ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setsuperiors </pre> |
| <pre> \setsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \settabular </pre> |
| <pre> \settaggedmetadata [..., ...[*]..., ...] * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile^{OPT} unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links mittig rechts 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre> |

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...]

* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
datei = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,*...]

```
* export      = ja FILE
xhtml        = FILE
datei        = FILE
intent       = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
              ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan
              Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc
              SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004)
              PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
spatium      = ja nein
xmpfile      = FILE
formatieren  = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
              PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
niveau       = NUMMER
option       = immer nie
profile      = FILE
```

\setupbar [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 farbe     = COLOR
fortsetzen  = ja nein alles
leer        = ja nein
einheit     = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order       = vordergrund hintergrund
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode     = NUMMER
offset      = NUMMER
dy          = NUMMER
max         = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp          = NAME
links       = TEXT
rechts      = TEXT
```

\setupbars [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

\setupbleeding [...,*...]

```
* breite     = DIMENSION
hoehe       = DIMENSION
offset      = DIMENSION
hoffset     = DIMENSION
voffset     = DIMENSION
platz       = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
strecken    = ja nein
seite       = ja nein
```

\setupbookmark [...,*...]

```
* zwinge     = ja nein
nummer       = ja nein
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
              ABSCHNITT:alles
sectionblock = ja nein
```

\setupbtx [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset       = default NAME
  befehl        = \...##1
  links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit     = NUMMER
  etaldisplay   = NUMMER
  etaloption    = letzte
  abschnitttrenner = initials
  interaktion   = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
  sorttype     = normal reverse
  compress     = ja nein
  default      = default NAME
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

\setupbtxregister [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
  register    = NAME
  methode     = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 textstatus  = start stop
  pagestate   = start stop
  seperator   = BEFEHL
  kriterium   = vorig cite hier alles kein
  filter      = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titel       = TEXT
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  dataset     = NAME
  methode     = dataset zwingt lokal global kein
  sorttype    = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
  wiederholen = ja nein
  group       = NAME
  nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
* NAME
```

\setupbutton [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  selbeseite  = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
features = NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
breite = passend kein NUMMER
hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
links = passend kein NUMMER
rechts = passend kein NUMMER
oben = passend kein NUMMER
unten = passend kein NUMMER
format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
rotation = NUMMER
symausrichtung = auto
achsen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
einheit = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
rahmen = an aus
linienfarbe = COLOR
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
groesse = klein mittel gross
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
status = start stop

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

* n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcombination [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupcounter [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
counter = NAME
methode = seite
status = start stop
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
kriterium = streng positiv alles
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setupdelimitedtext [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
language = lokal global SPRACHE
methode = font
wiederholen = ja nein
platz = text absatz marginalie
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
nextleft = BEFEHL
nextright = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR

\setupdescription [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm      = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR

```

\setupdirections [\dots^*, \dots]

```

*  bidi          = an aus lokal global
   methode       = eins zwei default
   fences        = ja nein
   break         = beide vor

```

\setupdocument [\dots^*, \dots]

```

*  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE

```

\setupeffect [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  methode       = kein befehl
   strecken      = NUMMER
   liniendicke   = NUMMER
   alternative    = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

```


\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...^{*},...]

```

*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative  = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE

```

\setupexternalfigure [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    label                             = NAME
    seite                             = NUMMER
    objekt                             = ja nein
    prefix                             = TEXT
    methode                           = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
    controls                          = ja nein
    vorschau                          = ja nein
    mask                              = kein
    aufloesung                        = NUMMER
    farbe                             = COLOR
    arguments                         = TEXT
    wiederholen                       = ja nein
    faktor                            = passend breit max auto default
    hfaktor                           = passend breit max auto default
    bfaktor                           = passend breit max auto default
    maxbreite                         = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                         = DIMENSION
    equalwidth                        = DIMENSION
    equalheight                       = DIMENSION
    format                            = NUMMER
    xformat                           = NUMMER
    yformat                           = NUMMER
    s                                 = NUMMER
    sx                                = NUMMER
    sy                                = NUMMER
    zeilen                            = NUMMER
    platz                             = lokal global default
    verzeichnis                       = PATH
    option                            = test rahmen leer
    foregroundcolor                   = COLOR
    reset                             = ja nein
    hintergrund                       = farbe vordergrund NAME
    rahmen                            = an aus
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    xmax                              = NUMMER
    ymax                              = NUMMER
    umrahmen                         = an aus
    interaktion                       = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
    fliesstext                        = DIMENSION
    comment                           = BEFEHL TEXT
    groesse                           = kein media crop trim art
    cache                             = PATH
    resources                         = PATH
    bildschirm                        = FILE
    konversion                        = TEXT
    order                             = LISTE
    crossreference                    = ja nein NUMMER

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...^{*},...]

* option = wiederholen

\setupfieldbody [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory
```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit
```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit
```

\setupfiller [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupfirstline [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupfittingpage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
befehl = \...##1
marginalie = seite
format = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfloatcaption [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
rechterrang lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
befehl = \...##1
nummerbefehl = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
abstand = DIMENSION
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
nummer = ja nein kein
group = TEXT
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrang = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
breite = passend max DIMENSION
minbreite = passend DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...^{*},...]

* language = nein auto

\setupfontsolution [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...^{*},...]

* methode = XML HTML PDF
export = ja nein

\setupformula [¹...] [²...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz                     = links rechts
   ausrichtung               = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
   split                     = ja nein seite
   strut                     = ja nein
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   vorspatium                = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium               = inherits: \blanko
   nummerbefehl              = \...##1
   farbe                     = COLOR
   nummernstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe              = COLOR
   option                    = gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
   marginalie                = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand                = DIMENSION
   rechterrand               = DIMENSION
   alternative                = NAME
   ziehefolgendeein         = ja nein auto
   gritter                   = inherits: \snaptogrid
   rahmen                    = nummer
   haengend                  = kein auto
   expansion                 = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix           = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   catcodes                  = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupformulaframed [¹...] [²...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupframedcontent [¹...] [²...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   leftoffser                = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand            = DIMENSION
   obenoffset                = DIMENSION
   untenoffset               = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur            = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupframedtable [¹] [²...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   zwischen                  = BEFEHL
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [¹] [²] [³...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupframedtablerow [¹] [²] [³...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
    rechts                   = BEFEHL
    innen                    = BEFEHL
    platz                    = links rechts mittig kein
    tiefekorrektur          = an aus
    fliesstext               = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen                = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
    renderingsetup           = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  Abstand                  = DIMENSION
    up                      = DIMENSION
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                   = ja nein
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
    nach                    = BEFEHL
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    muster                  = TEXT
    text                    = TEXT
    breite                  = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator               = BEFEHL
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
    kopfstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe               = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    vor                    = BEFEHL
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = zeile DIMENSION
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
    font                   = FONT
    text                    = TEXT
    platz                   = marginalie text
    methode                 = erste letzte auto kein

```

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

* text immer global kein

`\setupitemgroup [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei
drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrang = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   vorkopf               = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                 = BEFEHL
   rechts                = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   option                = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen             = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten                = NUMMER
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\stelleITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\stelleitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```


`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status        = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option        = test
   seite         = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position      = ja nein overlay
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   winkel        = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz         = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile         = NUMMER
   spalte        = NUMMER
   richtung      = normal reverse
   doppelseitig  = ja nein
   methode       = passend overlay
   wiederholen   = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

\setuplinetable [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...]

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen              = passend NUMMER
    vor                = BEFEHL
    nach               = BEFEHL
    zwischen           = BEFEHL
    strecken           = ja nein DIMENSION
    maxbreite          = passend DIMENSION
    nlinks             = NUMMER
    n                  = NUMMER
    wiederholen        = ja nein
    nx                 = NUMMER
    breite             = DIMENSION
    hoehe              = passend zeile DIMENSION
    abstand            = DIMENSION
    linkeroffset        = DIMENSION
    rechterabstand     = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    hintergrund        = farbe
    hintergrundfarbe   = COLOR
    xheight            = max DIMENSION
    xdepth             = max DIMENSION
    stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe              = COLOR

```

\setuplistalternative [...¹,...] [...,...²...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor                 = BEFEHL
    nach              = BEFEHL
    befehl            = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup    = NAME
    breite            = DIMENSION
    abstand           = DIMENSION
    strecken          = DIMENSION
    filler            = BEFEHL

```

\setuplistextra [...¹,...] [...,...²...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor = BEFEHL
    nach = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalfloats [...,...^{*}...]

```

*  vor      = BEFEHL
    nach     = BEFEHL
    zwischen = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...¹,...] [...,...²...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,^{*}...]

```

*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [...^{*}...]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuplow [...¹,...] [...,...²...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  abstand = DIMENSION
    down   = DIMENSION
    stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  = COLOR

```

\setuplowhigh [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

\setuplowmidhigh [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

\setupMPgraphics [\dots^*, \dots]

```
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

\setupMPinstance [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren      = metafun mpost
  initializations  = ja nein
  setups           = NAME
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  extensions       = ja nein
  methode          = binary decimal double scaled default
```

\setupMPpage [\dots^*, \dots]

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

\setupMPvariables [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\setupmarginblock [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig imrand
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl                  = \...#1
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    anchor                  = region text
    platz                   = links rechts innen aussen
    methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category                = default kante
    bereich                 = lokal global
    option                  = text absatz
    marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    dy                      = DIMENSION
    bottomspace             = DIMENSION
    threshold               = DIMENSION
    zeile                   = NUMMER
    stack                   = ja fortsetzten
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    nummer                 = auto
    seperator              = TEXT
    ausrichtung            = links mittig rechts normal
    platz                  = oben center unten normal
    gritter                = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
    rechts                 = BEFEHL
    strut                  = ja nein
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    numberdistance         = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                  = ja nein
    symbolset              = NAME
    functionstyle          = STYLE BEFEHL
    compact                = ja nein
    ausrichtung            = l2r r2l
    bidi                   = ja nein
    sygreek                = normal italic kein
    lcgreek                = normal italic kein
    ucgreek                = normal italic kein
    italics                = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzten
    autopunctuation        = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
    setups                 = NAME
    domain                 = NAME zuruecksetzten
    textstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe              = COLOR
    functioncolor          = COLOR
    integral               = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
    stylealternative        = NAME
    default                = normal italic
    fraction               = ams ctx

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
   links                     = NUMMER
   mittig                     = NUMMER
   rechts                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe                      = COLOR
   status                     = auto
   methode                    = auto
   faktor                     = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass                  = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  obenabstand               = DIMENSION
   abstandunten              = DIMENSION
   marginalie                = DIMENSION
   farbe                     = COLOR
   strut                     = ja nein math tight
   alternative                = innen aussen beide
   linie                     = ja nein auto
   links                     = NUMMER
   rechts                    = NUMMER
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold           = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold          = auto NUMMER
   fences                    = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   strut                     = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung               = links mittig rechts normal
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   platz                     = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative                = mp
   farbe                     = COLOR
   mpoffset                  = DIMENSION
   mp                        = NAME

```

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative                = default normal mp
   farbe                     = COLOR
   mpoffset                  = DIMENSION
   mp                        = NAME

```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minhoehe = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
strut = ja nein
alternative = normal default mp
minbreite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = ja nein

```

`\setupmathstyle [...,*,...]`

* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode = otr box
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
schritt = DIMENSION
profile = NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME
ausgleichen = ja nein
splitmethod = kein fest
alternative = lokal global
internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
seperator = linie
strut = ja nein
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
richtung = normal reverse
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupmodule [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   typ           = note
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   strecken      = NUMMER
   shrink        = NUMMER
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol   = BEFEHL
   closecommand  = \...##1
   expansion     = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```



```

\setupnote [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl = \...##1
   indikator = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   rulecommand = BEFEHL
   linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor = NUMMER
   platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende = BEFEHL
   n = NUMMER
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz = ja nein
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   bereich = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium = seite
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   anchor = folgende
   vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*...]
* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  methode = fest
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*...]
* NAME

```

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 zeilen = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION auto
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = normal reverse
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop wiederholen
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
wartezeit = ja nein
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  seite papier      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
   n        = NUMMER
   abstand  = DIMENSION
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   breite   = DIMENSION
   hoehe    = DIMENSION
   maxbreite = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\stellelegend [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuppaper [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups    = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1  zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups = NAME
   start  = NUMMER
   n      = NUMMER
   kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n      = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION passend
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol  = BEFEHL
```

\setupplacement [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \suptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard

\setuppositionbar [...^{*},...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION

\setupprocessor [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupprofile [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...]

```
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupregisters [...¹] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

\setupregisters [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

\setuprenderingwindow [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setups [...,*...]

* NAME

\setupscale [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = ja nein
  zeilen = NUMMER
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile
```

\setupscript [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features = auto
```

\setupscripts [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

\setupselector [...]¹ [...]²...

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER

\setupshift [...]¹ [...]²...

1 NAME OPT
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupsidebar [...]¹ [...]²...

1 NAME OPT
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
alternative = NUMBER
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMBER

\setupspellchecking [...]^{*}...

* status = start stop
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

\setupstartstop [...]¹ [...]²...

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupstretched [...]^{*}...

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\setupstruts [...]

* ja nein auto kap^{OPT}passend zeile default CHARACTER

\setupstyle [...]¹ [...]²...

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = befehl
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupsubformula [...]¹ [...]²...

1 NAME OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

\setupsubformulas [...]¹ [...]²...

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

\setupsynctex [...]^{*}...

* status = start stop
methode = min max

\setups {...,*,...}

* NAME

\setupTABLE [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

1 r c x y row column ¹ erste letzte ² start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
 2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
 3 extras = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 kopffarbe = COLOR
 kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
 rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
 spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 setups = NAME
 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
 split = ja nein wiederholen auto
 kopfzeile = wiederholen
 option = strecken tight
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 selbeseite = vor nach beide
 spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
 splitoffset = DIMENSION
 aligncharacter = ja nein
 alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
 abstand = DIMENSION
 farbe = COLOR
 stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setuptabulation [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
 2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
 ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
 linie = zeile normal
 linienfarbe = COLOR
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
 einziehen = ja nein
 split = ja nein wiederholen auto
 einheit = DIMENSION
 marginalie = DIMENSION
 innen = BEFEHL
 EQ = BEFEHL
 kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text
 rahmen = an aus
 titel = TEXT
 keptogether = ja nein

\setuptagging [...,*...,...]

* status = start stop
 methode = auto

\setuptextbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = text absatz immer kein
kriterium = NUMMER
alternative = NUMMER
mp = NAME
methode = NAME
hintergrund = farbe
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
winkel = rechteckig rund
niveau = NUMMER
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
strich = NUMMER
radius = DIMENSION
rahmen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setuptooltip [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupunit [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = text mathematik
order = reverse normal
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupuserpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop kein behalte leer
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,^{*}...,...]

* titel = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ja nein
druckbar = ja nein
bereich = lokal global
methode = kein befehl

\setupvspacing [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \vspacing OPT

\setupwithargument {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

\setupxml [...,*...,...]

- * default = versteckt kein text
- compress = ja nein

\setupxtable [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
- fließtext = inherits: \stellefließstextein
- spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
- option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
- texthoehe = DIMENSION
- maxbreite = DIMENSION
- spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
- linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
- rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
- kopfzeile = wiederholen
- fusszeile = wiederholen
- liniendicke = DIMENSION
- split = ja nein wiederholen auto
- splitoffset = DIMENSION
- selbeseite = vor nach beide
- abstand = DIMENSION
- inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

\setvariables [...]¹ [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

\setvboxregister ...¹ {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [...]^{*}

- * FONT OPT

\setvtopregister ...¹ {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setwidthof ¹... \to \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...[*]] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,[*]...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...[*]] * NAME OPT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...,...] * rotation = NUMMER OPT specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre> |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirsmargin </pre> |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre> |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre> |
| <pre> \showfont [...¹] [...,²...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \showfontdata </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\showfontitalics</code> |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellefließstextein</code> |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...¹...][...²...][...³...][...⁴...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 alles NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...¹}[...²]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹][...²]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showinjector [...*...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code> |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |
| <code>\showmessage {...¹}{...²}{...³...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME NUMMER</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \shownextbox \... {^1} {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showparentchain \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showsymbolset [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showtimer {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showtokens [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showtrackers </pre> |
| <pre> \showvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \showwarning {...} {...} {...^3,...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \simplegroupedcommand {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL </pre> |

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]OPT [...]OPT [...]OPT`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [...]OPT {...}`

1 w h d t_{OPT}
2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\smashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\smashboxed ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\smashedhbox ...¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\smashedvbox ...¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...¹] ...² {...}³</code> <code>1 normal standard^{OPT}ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box</code> <code>min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...¹,...]² {...}³</code> <code>1 inherits: \define^{OPT}gridsnapping</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\someheadnumber [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT</code> <code>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code> |
| <code>\somekindoftab [...[*],...][*]</code> <code>* alternative = horizontal^{OPT} vertikal</code> <code>breite = DIMENSION</code> <code>hoehe = DIMENSION</code> <code>n = NUMMER</code> <code>m = NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\somalocalfloat</code> |
| <code>\somenamedheadnumber {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT</code> <code>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code> |
| <code>\someplace {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} [...⁶]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> <code>6 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\SORTING [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: logo</code> |
| <code>\logo [...¹] {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\spalte [...[*],...]</code> <code>* inherits: \columnbreak^{OPT}</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\spatium</code> |
| <code>\spiegeln {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\splitatasterisk ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolon ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolons ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcomma ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatperiod ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitdfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitoffbase</code> |
| <code>\splitofffull</code> |
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\sprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code> |
| <code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\startabbildung [...] [...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopabbildung</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung |
| <code>\startabsatz [...] [...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopabsatz</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupparagraph |
| <code>\startSECTION [..., ..., ..., ...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopSECTION</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| <code>\startchapter [..., ..., ..., ...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopchapter</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |

`\startpart [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stoppart`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

* inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

`\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes`

* NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopATTACHMENT`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\startattachment [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopattachment`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startbar [...] ... \stopbar`

* NAME

`\startbbbordermatrix ... \stopbbbordermatrix`

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\overset{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

* titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] {\overset{2}{=}} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startbitmapimage [...,*...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage * farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre> |
| <pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned </pre> |
| <pre> \startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences </pre> |
| <pre> \startchemical [...¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stopchemical 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupchemical </pre> |
| <pre> \startcollect ... \stopcollect </pre> |
| <pre> \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent * knockout overprint kein </pre> |
| <pre> \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startcolumnspan [...,*...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan * inherits: \setupcolumnspan^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startcombination [...¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stopcombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination </pre> |
| <pre> \startcombination [...¹] [...²] ... \stopcombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M </pre> |
| <pre> \startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode </pre> |
| <pre> \startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode </pre> |
| <pre> \startctxfunction *... ... \stopctxfunction * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startcctxfunctiondefinition}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{stopcctxfunctiondefinition}$ [*] NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor}$... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimited}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\text{startaside}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [... [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ [*] inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [[*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$ [*] NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startelement}$ { ¹ ...} [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ \ast NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ \ast SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpanded}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash\dots \dots \backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ \ast CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfarbe} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfarbe}$ \ast COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{startfest} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfest}$ \ast tief mittig hoch <small>hoch</small> hoti default |
| $\backslash\text{startfittingpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: TEXpage MPpage |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpage}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ \ast N*M NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startFLOATtext} [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopFLOATtext}$ 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic |

```

\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext
1 split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext
1 split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\startgraphicstext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphicstext
1 split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext
1 split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext
1 split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\startfont [...] ... \stopfont
* FONT OPT

```

```

\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass
* jede NAME

```

```

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution
* NAME

```

```

\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel
* gepackt tight mittig OPTrahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```

```

\startformeln [...*,...] ... \stopformeln
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopformel
* option = gepackOPTt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid

```

`\startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula`
 * gepackt tight mittig rahmen ^{OPT}zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
 instances: sp sd mp md

`\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula`
 * gepackt tight mittig ^{OPT}rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula`
 * gepackt tight mittig ^{OPT}rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula`
 * gepackt tight mittig ^{OPT}rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula`
 * gepackt tight mittig ^{OPT}rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startframedcell [...,*...] ... \stopframedcell`
 * inherits: \stelleumrahmt^{OPT}ein

`\startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent`
 * NAME aus ^{OPT}

`\startframedrow [...,*...] ... \stopframedrow`
 * inherits: \stelleumrahmt^{OPT}ein

`\startframedtable [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopframedtable`
 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt^{OPT}ein

`\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber`

`\startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping`
 * normal standard ja stre^{OPT}ng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
 min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflne NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping`
 * inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}

`\starthaengend [...1...] {...2} ... \stophaengend`
 1 abstand = DIMENSION ^{OPT}
 n = NUMMER
 platz = links rechts
 2 CONTENT

`\starthaengend [...1...] {...2} ... \stophaengend`
 1 links rechts ^{OPT}
 2 CONTENT

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

`\starthboxregister ...* ... \stophboxregister`
 * CSNAME NUMMER

`\starthelp [...*] ... \stophelp`
 * REFERENCE ^{OPT}
 instances: helptext

`\starhelptext [...] ... \stophelptext`

```
\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight
```

`\starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext`

$$\backslash\mathrm{starthintergrund} \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopphintergrund}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{startHINTERGRUND} [\dots.=\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopHINTERGRUND}$$

```
instances: hintergrund
```

`\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stopthyphenation`

$$\text{\textbackslash startimath ... \textbackslash stopimath}$$

```
\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext
```

`\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT`

`\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion`

```
\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue
```

```
\startinterface ... .. \stopinterface
```

`\startintertext ... \stopintertext`

$$\backslash\mathrm{startitemgroup} \quad [\dots] \quad [\dots,\dots] \quad [\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots] \quad \dots \quad \backslash\mathrm{stopitemgroup}$$

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

$$\backslash startITEMGROUP \left[\dots \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash stopITEMGROUP$$

```
1 inherits: \setupitemgroupOPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startitemize} [\dots,\dots] [\dots,\dots^2,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopitemize}$$

```
1 inherits: \setupitemgroupOPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

$$\backslash\text{startJScore} \quad \overset{1}{\dots} \quad \overset{2}{\dots} \quad \overset{3}{\dots} \quad \dots \quad \backslash\text{stopJScore}$$

```

1  NAME
2  uses
3  NAME

```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startJSreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJSreamble 1 NAME 2 verwende 3 now later </pre> |
| <pre> \startkleinerdurchschuss [...][*] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss * blanko OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre> |
| <pre> \startCOMMENT [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopCOMMENT 1 TEXT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein instances: comment </pre> |
| <pre> \startcomment [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopcomment 1 TEXT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomponente [...][*] ... \stopkomponente * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomponente ...[*] ... \stopkomponente * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startkopf [...]¹ [...] {...}² ... \stopkopf 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startLABELtext [...]¹ [...] [...]² ... \stopLABELtext 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \startbtxlabeltext [...]¹ [...] [...]² ... \stopbtxlabeltext 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startheadtext [...]¹ [...] [...]² ... \stopheadtext 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startlabeltext [...]¹ [...] [...]² ... \stoplabeltext 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startmathlabeltext [...]¹ [...] [...]² ... \stopmathlabeltext 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startoperatortext [...]¹ [...] [...]² ... \stopoperatortext 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startprefixtext [...]¹ [...] [...]² ... \stopprefixtext 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startsuffixtext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopsuffixtext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\starttaglabeltext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoptaglabeltext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\startunittext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopunittext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| <code>\startlayout [...][*] ... \stoplayout</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startlinealignment [...][*] ... \stoplinealignment</code> * links mittig rechts max |
| <code>\startlinecorrection [...][*] [...] ... \stoplinecorrection</code> * blanko inherits: \blanko OPT |
| <code>\startlinefiller [...]¹ [...]² [...] ... \stoplinefiller</code> 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller |
| <code>\startLINENOTE [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\startlinenote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...]¹ [...]² [...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzen = ja nein start = NUMMER schritt = NUMMER methode = seite erste folgende |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...]¹ [...]² [...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzen NUMMER |
| <code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code> |
| <code>\startlinetablecell [...][*] [...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT |
| <code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code> |
| <code>\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig</code> |
| <code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code> |
| <code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection * blanko inherits: \blanko OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoplocalsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups \stoplocalsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre> |
| <pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre> |
| <pre> \startluaparameterset [...*] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startluasetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stopluasetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startluasetups \stopluasetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPclip {...*} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPcode {...*} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPdefinitions {...*} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPdrawing [...*] ... \stopMPdrawing * - OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPenvironment [...*] ... \stopMPenvironment * zuruecksetzen global + OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPinclusions [...¹] {...²} ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...*} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startMPrun}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPrun}$ * NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ * NUMMER <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginblock}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ * NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ * zuruecksetzen alles NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash\text{startalign}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopalign}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startmathalignment}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHCASES}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: cases mathcases |
| $\backslash\text{startcases}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startmathcases}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: matrix mathmatrix |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmatrix}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrix}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmode}$... $\backslash\text{stopmathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathstyle}$ [..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathstyle}$ * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrices}$ [..., ..., ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmatrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startmaxaligned}$... $\backslash\text{stopmaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmiddlealigned}$... $\backslash\text{stopmiddlealigned}$ |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startmixedcolumns [...¹] [...²...] ... \stopmixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...[*]...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT} instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \startboxedcolumns [...[*]...] ... \stopboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...[*]...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startmode [...[*]...] ... \stopmode * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startmodeset [...¹...] {...².} ... \stopmodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \startmodule [...[*]...] ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre> |
| <pre> \startmodule ...[*] ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \startnamedsection [...¹] [...²...] [...³...] ... \stopnamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...¹...] {...².} ... \stopnamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startnarrower [...[*]...] ... \stopnarrower * [-+]links [-+]mittig^{OPT}[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre> |
| <pre> \startNARROWER [...[*]...] ... \stopNARROWER * [-+]links [-+]mittig^{OPT}[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre> |
| <pre> \startnegativ ... \stopnegativ </pre> |
| <pre> \startnicelyfilledbox [...[*]...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox * breite = DIMENSION OPT hoehe = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = ja nein </pre> |
| <pre> \startnointerference ... \stopnointerference </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startnotext ... \stopnotext </pre> |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE * REFERENCE OPT instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE * titel = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote * titel = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote * titel = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG * titel = TEXT OPT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startoutputstream [...*...] ... \stopoutputstream * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre> |
| <pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagefigure [...¹] [...,²=...,...] ... \stoppagefigure 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startpagegrid [...] [...] ... \stoppagegrid 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagegridspan [...] [...] ... \stoppagegridspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre> |
| <pre> \startPAGEGRID [...] ... \stopPAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppagegrid^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout * seite linkerseite rechterseite </pre> |
| <pre> \startpar [...] [...] ... \stoppar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL </pre> |
| <pre> \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startplacefloat [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat 1 SINGULAR 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile referenz = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startplatziereFLOAT [...] [...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT 1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile referenz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |


```

\startplatzierechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startplatzierelegend [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatzierelegend * inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel * titel = TEXT OPT suffix = TEXT referenz = + - REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpos [...,*...,...] ... \stoppos * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositioning [...¹,...] [...,*²...,...] ... \stoppositioning 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellepositionierenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt .* ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt .* ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre> |
| <pre> \startpublikation [...¹,...] [...,*²...,...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer * NAME OPT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre> |
| <pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre> |
| <pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre> |
| <pre> \startrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startrawsetups .* ... \stoprawsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre> |
| <pre> \startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig </pre> |
| <pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime </pre> |
| <pre> \startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] ... \stopschmall 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre> |
| <pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 inherits: \stelleengerein OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre> |
| <pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre> |
| <pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionblock [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startappendices [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopappendices * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startbackmatter [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopbackmatter * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startbodymatter [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopbodymatter * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startfrontmatter [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionlevel [¹...] [²...,..³...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenennummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startsetups [¹...] [²...] ... \stopsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startsetups \stopsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startshift [...] ... \stopshift * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startsidebar [¹...] [²...,..³...,...] ... \stopsidebar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre> |
| <pre> \startsimplecolumns [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns * inherits: \setsimplecolumnwidth </pre> |
| <pre> \startspalten [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopspalten * inherits: \setstellespalte </pre> |
| <pre> \startspecialitem [¹...] [²...,...] ... \stopspecialitem 1 pos OPT OPT 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem * unter its </pre> |
| <pre> \startspecialitem [¹...] {²...} ... \stopspecialitem 1 sym ran mar 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startspread ... \stopspread </pre> |
| <pre> \start [[*]...] ... \stop * NAME OPT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP</code> |
| <code>\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...²,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code> |
| <code>\STARTSTOP {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter</code> |
| <code>\startstructurepageregister [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...⁴] [...,⁴...,...⁴]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 label = NAME</code> <code>keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</code> <code>entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</code> <code>keys:1 = TEXT</code> <code>keys:2 = TEXT</code> <code>keys:3 = TEXT</code> <code>entries:1 = TEXT</code> <code>entries:2 = TEXT</code> <code>entries:3 = TEXT</code> <code>alternative = TEXT</code> <code>4 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\startstyle [...,[*]...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopstyle</code> <code>* inherits: \setupstyle</code> |
| <code>\startstyle [...]</code> ... <code>\stopstyle</code> <code>* NAME FONT</code> |
| <code>\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE</code> |
| <code>\startsubformulas [...,[*]...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopsubformulas</code> <code>* + - REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\startsubjectlevel [...¹] [...,²...,...²] [...,³...,...³] ... \stopsubjectlevel</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 titel = TEXT</code> <code>bookmark = TEXT</code> <code>beschriftung = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>referenz = REFERENCE</code> <code>eigenenummer = TEXT</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence</code> |
| <code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code> |
| <code>\startsymbolset [...]</code> ... <code>\stopsymbolset</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startTABLE [...,[*]...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEbody}$ [\dots , \dots , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEbody}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEfoot}$ [\dots , \dots , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEfoot}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [\dots , \dots , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [\dots , \dots , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [$[\overset{1}{ }\dots]$ [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [$[\overset{*}{ }\dots]$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ \ast <small>TEMPLATE</small> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenende}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$ \ast <small>NAME</small> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$ \ast <small>NAME</small> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ \ast <small>NAME</small> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ \ast <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ \ast <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulator}$ [$[\overset{1}{ }\dots]$ [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulator}$ 1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATE}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ instances: legend fact |
| $\backslash\text{startfact}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopfact}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlegend}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoplegend}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| \starttexcode ... \stoptexcode | | | | | | | |
| \starttexdefinition ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... ⁴ ... ⁵ ... ⁶ ... ⁷ ... \stoptexdefinition 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE | | | | | | | |
| \starttext ... \stoptext | | | | | | | |
| \starttextbackground [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoptextbackground 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground | | | | | | | |
| \starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual | | | | | | | |
| \startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND * inherits: \setuptextbackground ^{OPT} | | | | | | | |
| \starttextcolor [...*] ... \stoptextcolor * COLOR | | | | | | | |
| \starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent | | | | | | | |
| \starttextflow [...*] ... \stoptextflow * NAME | | | | | | | |
| \starttextlinie {...*} ... \stoptextlinie * TEXT | | | | | | | |
| \startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING * inherits: \stelletippen instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML | | | | | | | |
| \startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING * fortsetzen OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML | | | | | | | |
| \startLUA [...,*...,...] ... \stopLUA * fortsetzen OPT | | | | | | | |
| \startMP [...,*...,...] ... \stopMP * fortsetzen OPT | | | | | | | |
| \startPARSEDXML [...,*...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * fortsetzen OPT | | | | | | | |
| \startTEX [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEX * fortsetzen OPT | | | | | | | |
| \starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping * fortsetzen OPT | | | | | | | |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startXML [...,*...] ... \stopXML * fortsetzen ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startLUA [...,*...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startMP [...,*...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startTEX [...,*...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \starttyping [...,*...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \startXML [...,*...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}tippenein </pre> |
| <pre> \starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \starttypescript [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stoptypescript 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy ^{OPT} 2 NAME 3 size name </pre> |
| <pre> \starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startumbruch [...,¹...] [...,²...] ... \stopumbruch 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre> |
| <pre> \startMAKEUPumbruch [...,*...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT} instances: standard page text middle </pre> |
| <pre> \startmiddleumbruch [...,*...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startpageumbruch [...,*...] ... \stoppageumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startstandardumbruch [...,*...] ... \stopstandardumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \starttextumbruch [...,*...] ... \stoptextumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \backslash startumgebung \backslash stopumgebung * FILE * |
| \backslash startumrahmt [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \backslash stopumrahmt 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein |
| \backslash startFRAMEDTEXT [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \backslash stopFRAMEDTEXT 1 links rechts mittig kein OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext |
| \backslash startframedtext [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \backslash stopframedtext 1 links rechts mittig kein OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext |
| \backslash startungepackt ... \backslash stopungepackt |
| \backslash startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {..., ² ...,...} ... \backslash stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \backslash startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..., ² ...,...} ... \backslash stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \backslash startusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ² ...,...} ... \backslash stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \backslash startuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ² ...,...} ... \backslash stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \backslash startusemathstyleparameter *... .. \backslash stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME |
| \backslash startusingbtxs specification [...] ... \backslash stopusingbtxs specification * NAME |
| \backslash startvboxregister \backslash stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \backslash startvboxtohbox ... \backslash stopvboxtohbox |
| \backslash startvboxtohboxseparator ... \backslash stopvboxtohboxseparator |
| \backslash startverschieben [...] ... \backslash stopverschieben * [-+]NUMBER OPT |
| \backslash startviewerlayer [...] ... \backslash stopviewerlayer * NAME |
| \backslash startVIEWERLAYER ... \backslash stopVIEWERLAYER |
| \backslash startvtopregister \backslash stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups * ... \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtable [...] [...] ... \stopxtable * inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] [...] ... \stopxtablebody * inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablehead [...] [...] ... \stopxtablehead * inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead * NAME OPT </pre> |

```
\startxhtabnext [...,*=...,...] ... \stopxhtabnext
* inherits: \setupxhtab OPT
```

```
\startxhtabnext [...] ... \stopxhtabnext
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startXTABLE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxhtab OPT
```

```
\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startzeile [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startLINES [...,*=...,...] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeffenein OPT
instances: lines
```

```
\startlines [...,*=...,...] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \stellezeffenein OPT
```

```
\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert
```

```
\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stelle [...]
* NAME
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

\stelleabsaetzeein [...¹] [...²...]

```
1  NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  n                    =  NUMMER
   vor                  =  BEFEHL
   nach                  =  BEFEHL
   breite                =  DIMENSION
   abstand               =  DIMENSION
   hoehe                 =  DIMENSION passend
   oben                  =  BEFEHL
   unten                 =  BEFEHL
   ausrichtung           =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   innen                 =  BEFEHL
   befehl                 =  BEFEHL
   linie                  =  an aus
   liniendicke           =  DIMENSION
   linienfarbe           =  COLOR
   stil                   =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  =  COLOR
```

\stelleabsatznummerierungsein [...^{*}...]

```
*  status               =  start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
   abstand               =  DIMENSION
   stil                   =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  =  COLOR
```

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1  NAME                  OPT
2  seite                 =  inherits: \seite
   vor                   =  BEFEHL
   nach                   =  BEFEHL
   nummer                =  ja nein
```

\stelleanordnenein [...^{*}...]

```
*  sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
   2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
   DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

\stelleausrichtungsein [...^{*}...]

```
*  breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
   innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
   r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
   sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2*final 3*final 4*final
```

\stelleausschnittein [...^{*}...]

```
*  status               =  start stop
   breite                =  DIMENSION
   hoehe                 =  DIMENSION
   hoffset               =  DIMENSION
   voffset               =  DIMENSION
   x                     =  NUMMER
   y                     =  NUMMER
   nx                    =  NUMMER
   ny                    =  NUMMER
   sx                    =  NUMMER
   sy                    =  NUMMER
   linkeroffset          =  DIMENSION
   rechterabstand        =  DIMENSION
   obenoffset            =  DIMENSION
   untenoffset           =  DIMENSION
   mp                    =  NAME
   n                     =  NUMMER
   offset                =  DIMENSION
```

\stellebeschreibungsein [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1  NAME                  OPT
2  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

\stellebeschriftungein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 status = start stop
expansion = ja nein
seperator = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...#1

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\stellebildunterschriftein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\stellebindestrichein [...^{*},...]

* zeichen = normal breit

\stelleblankoein [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \blanko OPT

\stelleblockein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...^{*},...]

* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [...^{*},...]

* hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
hintergrund = farbe
rahmen = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c kein
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
farbe = COLOR
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...^{*},...]

* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gr^{OPT}ss kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 links = DIMENSION
mittig = DIMENSION
rechts = DIMENSION
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...,*...]

* status = start stop
spot = ja nein
expansion = ja nein
faktor = ja nein
rgb = ja nein
cmyk = ja nein
konversion = ja nein immer
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
textfarbe = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout kein

\stellefeldein [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...⁴,...] [...⁴,...⁵,...] [...⁵,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefelderin [...¹,...] [...²,...³,...] [...³,...⁴,...] [...⁴,...]

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefliesstextein [...,*...]

* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\stelleformelnein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

\stellefusszeileein [...¹] [...²,...]

1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stellefusszeilentextein [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...,*...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
zeilenabstände = klein mittel gross NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellegefüelltezeileein [...,*...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
liniendicke = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,*...]

* status = start stop
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stellegleitobjektein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

\stellegleitobjektein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
default = inherits: \placefloat
fallback = inherits: \placefloat
innen = BEFEHL
kriterium = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
sidemethod = NUMMER
textmethod = NUMMER
sidealign = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
lokal = ja nein
befehl = \...##1
availablewidth = DIMENSION
availableheight = DIMENSION
minbreite = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
platz = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrang = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
bottombefore = BEFEHL
bottomafter = BEFEHL
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
freeregion = ja nein
vorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION kein overlay
nebenvorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
spacebefore side = kein inherits: \blanko
spaceafterside = kein inherits: \blanko
sidethreshold = old dimension
marginalie = DIMENSION
noben = DIMENSION
nunten = DIMENSION
schritt = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
zzeile = NUMMER
cache = ja nein

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT
2 status = start stop
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergrundein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                       = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                        = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                       = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                     = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                 = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                   = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                  = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```
*  NAME                                OPT
```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                            = DIMENSION
    schritt                            = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                             = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...^{*},...]

```
*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                      = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                        = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    option                            = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                      papier attachment layer
    copies                            = NUMMER
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER
```


\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset       = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite        = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe         = DIMENSION
   itemalign        = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status           = start leer lokal
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   abstand          = overlay DIMENSION
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   position         = ja nein
   mittig           = BEFEHL
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   selbeseite       = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe    = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellekommentarein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status      = start stop kein
   methode     = normal versteckt
   symbol      = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe       = passend DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   farbe       = COLOR
   option      = xml max
   textlayer   = NAME
   platz       = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   spatium     = ja
   buffer      = BUFFER

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...¹] [...²]

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER

```

\stellekopfzeileein [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1  text marginalie kante      OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]

```

1  text marginalie kante      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\stelleLABELtext [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\stelleheadtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellemathlabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

\stellelayoutein [¹...] [²...,...]

| | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----|--|
| 1 | NAME | OPT | |
| 2 | status | = | start stop normal wiederholen |
| | marginalie | = | DIMENSION |
| | kante | = | DIMENSION |
| | marginalabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | kantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | linkerkantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechterkantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | linkerrandabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechterrandaabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | obenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfzeilenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | fusszeilenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | abstandunten | = | DIMENSION |
| | voreinstellung | = | NAME |
| | linkerrand | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechterranda | = | DIMENSION |
| | linkekante | = | DIMENSION |
| | rechtekante | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfzeile | = | DIMENSION |
| | fusszeile | = | DIMENSION |
| | oben | = | DIMENSION |
| | unten | = | DIMENSION |
| | rumpfspatium | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfspatium | = | DIMENSION |
| | setups | = | NAME |
| | cutspace | = | DIMENSION |
| | breite | = | DIMENSION mittig passend |
| | bottomspace | = | DIMENSION |
| | zeilen | = | NUMMER |
| | hoehe | = | DIMENSION mittig passend |
| | rumpfabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | kopfoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | spalten | = | NUMMER |
| | spaltenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | methode | = | default normal NAME |
| | platz | = | links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig |
| | textbreite | = | DIMENSION |
| | texthoehe | = | DIMENSION |
| | nx | = | NUMMER |
| | ny | = | NUMMER |
| | dx | = | DIMENSION |
| | dy | = | DIMENSION |
| | format | = | NUMMER |
| | sx | = | NUMMER |
| | sy | = | NUMMER |
| | beschriftung | = | an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier |
| | gritter | = | ja nein aus |
| | textdistance | = | DIMENSION |
| | alternative | = | default normal umbruch NAME |
| | clipoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | cropoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | trimoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | bleedoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| | artoffset | = | DIMENSION |

\stellelayoutein [...]

* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT

liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
            vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

\stellenobenein [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1 text marginalie kan925te
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```

* NAME

```

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...,...]²...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   links                      = BEFEHL
   rechts                     = BEFEHL
   methode                   = normal kein NAME
   format                    = NUMMER
   nx                         = NUMMER
   ny                         = NUMMER
   dx                         = DIMENSION
   dy                         = DIMENSION
   breite                     = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium               = DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium              = DIMENSION
   offset                     = DIMENSION
   seite                      = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
   papier                     = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
   option                     = passend max
   abstand                    = DIMENSION
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹...,... [...]²...,...]

```
1  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...,...]^{*}...,...]

```
*  vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   zwischen                  = BEFEHL
   zeilen                    = auto NUMMER
   konversion                = NAME
```

\stellepositioniererein [...]¹...,... [...]²...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  offset                    = ja nein
   einheit                  = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   status                   = start overlay
   xoffset                  = DIMENSION
   yoffset                  = DIMENSION
   xschritt                 = absolut relativ
   yschritt                 = absolut relativ
   xformat                  = NUMMER
   yformat                  = NUMMER
   xfaktor                  = NUMMER
   yfaktor                  = NUMMER
   faktor                   = NUMMER
   format                   = NUMMER
```

\stellepostenein [...]¹...,... [...]²...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = links rechts oben unten imrand
   textbreite               = DIMENSION
   breite                   = DIMENSION
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   symbol                   = kein NAME
   ausrichtung              = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
   textalign                = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
   n                        = NUMMER
   vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                     = BEFEHL
   zwischen                 = BEFEHL
```

\stelleprogrammein [...,...]^{*}...,...]

```
*  stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR
```

\stellepufferein [...]¹...,... [...]²...,...]

```
1  BUFFER                   OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                     = BEFEHL
```

\stellerechteckein [...,*...]

```
*   breite      = max DIMENSION
    hoehe       = max DIMENSION
    tiefe       = max DIMENSION
    abstand     = DIMENSION
    n           = NUMMER
    alternative  = a b
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
    typ         = mp ja nein
    mp          = NAME
```

\stellereferenzieren [,...,*...]

```
*   status      = start stop
    expansion    = ja nein xml
    autofile     = ja nein
    export       = ja nein
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    breite       = DIMENSION
    doppelseitig = ja nein
    interaktion  = label text symbol alles
    seperator    = BEFEHL
    prefix       = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
    expansion           = ja nein xml
    eigenenummer        = ja nein
    xmlsetup            = NAME
    alternative         = a b A B
    methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress            = ja nein alles
    kriterium           = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset       = NAME
    pageprefixsegments  = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
    pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
    pageprefix          = ja nein
    pageseparatorset    = NAME
    pageconversionset   = NAME
    pagestarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
    maxbreite           = DIMENSION
    indikator           = ja nein
    vor                 = BEFEHL
    nach                = BEFEHL
    befehl              = \...##1
    textbefehl          = \...##1
    deeptextcommand     = \...##1
    seitenbefehl        = \...##1
    abstand             = DIMENSION
    interaktion         = text seitennummer
    seitennummer        = ja nein
    symbol              = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
    language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe               = COLOR
    textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe           = COLOR
    seitenstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    seitenfarbe         = COLOR
    n                   = NUMMER
    ausgleichen         = ja nein
    ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
    numberorder         = ziffern
```

\stelleregisterein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----|---|
| 1 | NAME | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | NUMMER | | |
| 3 | referencemethod | = | vorwaerts |
| | expansion | = | ja nein xml |
| | eigenenummer | = | ja nein |
| | xmlsetup | = | NAME |
| | alternative | = | a b A B |
| | methode | = | default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc |
| | compress | = | ja nein alles gepackt |
| | kriterium | = | lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT |
| | pageprefixseparatorset | = | BEFEHL |
| | pageprefixconversionset | = | NAME |
| | pageprefixstarter | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| | pageprefixstopper | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| | pageprefixset | = | NAME |
| | pageprefixsegments | = | NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles |
| | pageprefixconnector | = | BEFEHL |
| | pageprefix | = | ja nein |
| | pageseparatorset | = | NAME |
| | pageconversionset | = | NAME |
| | pagestarter | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| | pagestopper | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| | pagesegments | = | NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles |
| | maxbreite | = | DIMENSION |
| | indikator | = | ja nein |
| | vor | = | BEFEHL |
| | nach | = | BEFEHL |
| | befehl | = | \...##1 |
| | textbefehl | = | \...##1 |
| | deeptextcommand | = | \...##1 |
| | seitenbefehl | = | \...##1 |
| | abstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | interaktion | = | text seitennummer |
| | seitennummer | = | ja nein |
| | symbol | = | a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL |
| | language | = | default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE |
| | stil | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| | farbe | = | COLOR |
| | textstil | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| | textfarbe | = | COLOR |
| | seitenstil | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| | seitenfarbe | = | COLOR |
| | n | = | NUMMER |
| | ausgleichen | = | ja nein |
| | ausrichtung | = | inherits: \stelleausrichtungen |
| | numberorder | = | ziffern |

\stelleREGISTER [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

| | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | NUMMER | OPT |
| 2 | inherits: \stelleregisterein | |
| instances: index | | |

\stelleindex [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | NUMMER | OPT |
| 2 | inherits: \stelleregisterein | |

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,^{*}...,...]

| | | | |
|---|---------|---|------------------------------|
| * | platz | = | links rechts oben unten kein |
| | status | = | start stop kein |
| | offset | = | DIMENSION |
| | abstand | = | DIMENSION |
| | breite | = | DIMENSION |
| | hoehe | = | DIMENSION |

\stelleseitennummerein [...,^{*}...,...]

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| * | inherits: \setupuserpagenumber |
|---|--------------------------------|

\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
seite = inherits: \seite
strut = ja nein
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]

* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

\stellesortierenein [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 SINGULAR ^{OPT}
2 expansion = ja nein xml
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
folgende = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
textbefehl = \...##1
synonymbefehl = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
synonymfarbe = COLOR

\stellespaltenein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
option = hintergrund
offset = DIMENSION
befehl = \...##1
hoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = links rechts
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = setupalign
toleranz = setuptolerance
blanko = inherits: \blanko
noben = NUMMER
linie = an aus BEFEHL

\stellespatiumein [...]

* fest gepackt breit ^{OPT}


```

\stellespracheein [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum                = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns              = FILE
   lefthyphenmin         = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar        = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   setups                = NAME
   spatiumausgleich      = breit gepackt
   font                  = auto
   text                  = TEXT
   limittext             = TEXT
   hyphen                = TEXT
   compoundhyphen        = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen    = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen   = TEXT
   linkerzitieren        = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren       = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat           = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat          = BEFEHL
   leftspeech            = BEFEHL
   rightspeech           = BEFEHL
   linkersatz            = BEFEHL
   middlespeech          = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz           = BEFEHL
   midsentence           = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz         = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz        = BEFEHL
   faktor                = ja nein

```

```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\stellesynonymein [...] [...]
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative          = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende             = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   synonymbefehl        = \...##1
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium            = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   synonymstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe         = COLOR

```

```

\stelltabelenein [...] [...]
*  text                = DIMENSION max
   split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen              = an aus
   NL                  = inherits: \blanko
   VL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand              = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts
   befehle              = BEFEHL
   fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke          = DIMENSION
   hoehe                = strut NUMMER
   tiefe                = strut NUMMER
   openup              = DIMENSION

```

```

\stellatabulatorein [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                OPT  OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation

```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletexttexteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...,...]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...]1,... [...]2...,...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|------------------|--|
| 2 | ungeraderand | = DIMENSION |
| | geraderand | = DIMENSION |
| | marginalie | = ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| | option | = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| | stil | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | farbe | = COLOR |
| | ausrichtung | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein |
| | zeilen | = ja nein normal hyphenate |
| | spatium | = an aus normal fest strecken |
| | keeptgether | = ja nein |
| | vor | = BEFEHL |
| | nach | = BEFEHL |
| | strip | = ja nein NUMMER |
| | range | = NUMMER NAME |
| | tab | = ja nein NUMMER |
| | escape | = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| | ziehefolgendeein | = ja nein auto |
| | fortsetzen | = ja nein |
| | start | = NUMMER |
| | stop | = NUMMER |
| | schritt | = NUMMER |
| | nummerierung | = datei zeile nein |
| | blanko | = inherits: \blanko |

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschrittein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe       = COLOR
   verknuepfung       = ABSCHNITT
   eigenennummer      = ja nein
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf          = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer             = ja nein
   seite              = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung       = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text               = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen         = ja nein
   titelausrichten    = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande     = NAME
   interaktion        = liste referenz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   gritter            = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halflin NAME
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz           = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut              = ja nein
   haengend           = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
   alternative        = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   textbreite         = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl          = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl          = BEFEHL
   befehl             = \...##1##2
   textbefehl         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   nummerbefehl       = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   platz              = NAME
   kriterium          = streng positiv alles

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschrittein

```

\stelleumbruchein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                    = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                    = NAME
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   platz                     = oben
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   pagestate                 = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus          = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus          = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig              = ja nein leer
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke                = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund                = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                  = NAME
   extras                     = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                     = NAME
   offset                     = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                     = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                      = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                      = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                  = ja nein
   platz                      = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                 = ja nein zwingt
   zeilen                     = NUMMER
   oben                       = BEFEHL
   unten                      = BEFEHL
   blanko                     = ja nein
   profile                    = NAME
   leer                       = ja nein
   loffset                    = DIMENSION
   roffset                    = DIMENSION
   toffset                    = DIMENSION
   boffset                    = DIMENSION
   orientation                = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

\stelleuntenein [...] [...] ²

1 text marginalie kant^{PT}
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stelleunterseitennummerein [...] ^{*}

* inherits: \setupcounter

\stelleurlein [...] ^{*}

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleversalienein [...] ¹ [...] ²

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 titel = ja nein
sc = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL

\stellezeilenabstandein [...] ¹ [...] ²

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 zeile = DIMENSION
hoehe = NUMMER
tiefe = NUMMER
minhoehe = NUMMER
mindepth = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
oben = NUMMER hoehe
unten = NUMMER
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

\stellezeilenabstandein [...] ^{*}

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein^{OPT}mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\stellezeilenabstandein [...] ^{*}

* NAME

\stellezeilenein [...] ¹ [...] ²

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 option = gepackt
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
spatium = ja an aus fest default
befehl = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL

\stellezeilennumerierungein [...] ¹ [...] ²

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende
konversion = NAME
fortsetzen = ja nein
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = marginalie DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

| |
|---|
| \stellezitierenein [...,*...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext |
| \stellezusammengestelltelisteein [¹ ...] [...,* ² ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein |
| \stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...] * inherits: \stellelisteein instances: content |
| \stellecontent [...,*...] * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| \stellezwischenraumein [...,*...] * stellerwiederher fest flexibel Zeile halbezeile quarterline klein mittel gross default DIMENSION |
| \stelle {...} * NAME |
| \stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote |
| \stoplinenote [...] * REFERENCE |
| \stopregister [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \stopstructurepageregister [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \stripcharacter ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname *... * CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname *... * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\stripspaces \from ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutgap</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |


```
\subtractfeature [...]
```

* NAME

```
\subtractfeature {.*.}
```

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{swapcounts} \quad \backslash.^1 \dots \quad \backslash.^2 \dots$$

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{swapdimens} \quad \backslash^1\dots \quad \backslash^2\dots$$

1 CSNAME

```

1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME

```

\swapface

$$\backslash\mathrm{swapmacros}\ \backslash^1\dots\ \backslash^2\dots$$

1 CSNAME

```

2 CSNAME

```

\swaptypface

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\switchstyleonly \.*

* CSNAME

`\switchtocolour [...]`

* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace` [...¹,...] [...²...]

| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|------|-----|
|---|------|-----|

```
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*,...]`

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein^{OPT} mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{symbol} \left[\dots \right]^1 \left[\dots \right]^2$$

| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|------|-----|
|---|------|-----|

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

`\symbolreference [...]`

* REFERENCE

$$\backslash\mathrm{symbol}\ \{.\!.\!.\}$$

* NAME

\synchronizeblank

\synchrozeindenting

```
\synchronizemarking [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]  
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 behalte
```

```
\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]  
*   NAME
```

```
\synchronizestruut {...}
*   ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
```

```
\synchronizewhitespace
```

```
\synctexblockfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\synctexresetfilename
```

```
\synctexsetfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\SYNONYM [...1] {...2} {...3}
1  NAME          OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
instances: abbreviation
```

| | |
|---|---------|
| $\backslash abbreviation \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ | |
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | CONTENT |

```
\systemlog {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\systemsetups {...}
*   NAME
```

| |
|--------|
| \TABLE |
|--------|

| |
|--------|
| \TaBlE |
|--------|

\TEX

\TeX

| |
|-------------------------------------|
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
|-------------------------------------|

| |
|--|
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\teilegleitobjekt [...¹...¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget ¹ \teilegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³... \and ⁴...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testpage [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpageonly [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpagesync [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME |

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

| |
|--|
| <code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\textlinie [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 oben mittig unten ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| <code>\textmath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\textminus</code> |
| <code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\textplus</code> |
| <code>\textreferenz [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\textvisiblespace</code> |
| <code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\tief {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\LOW {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitslow</p> |
| <p><code>\unitslow {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\tiho [...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\tinyfont</code></p> |
| <p><code>\tip [...¹...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tippedatei [...¹] [...²...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletippenein</p> <p>3 FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\tippen [...¹...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tippen [...¹...] <<²>></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p><code>\TIPPEN [...¹...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\TIPPEN [...¹...<...>]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein^{OPT}</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p><code>\tippepuffer [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>1 BUFFER^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletippenein^{OPT}</p> |
| <p><code>\tippenBUFFER [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein^{OPT}</p> |
| <p><code>\tip [...¹...<...>]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein^{OPT}</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p><code>\tlap {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tochar {...}</code></p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\tolinenote [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\TOOLTIP [...¹...²...³...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupTtooltip^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p> |
| <p><code>\TOOLTIP [...¹...²...³...]</code></p> <p>1 links mittTg^{OPT} rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p> |
| <p><code>\tooltip [...¹...²...³...]</code></p> <p>1 links mittTg^{OPT} rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\tooltip [...¹...<...>...²...³...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupTtooltip^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\topbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\topleftbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\toplinebox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\toprightbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\topskippedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\tracecatcodetables</code> |
| <code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\traceoutputroutines</code> |
| <code>\tracepositions</code> |
| <code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\transparent [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\triplebond</code> |
| <code>\truefilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\truefontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\ttraggedright</code> |
| <code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\tx</code> |
| <code>\txx</code> |
| <code>\typedefinedbuffer [¹...] [²...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletippenein |
| <code>\typeface</code> |
| <code>\typeinlinebuffer [¹...,...] [²...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletipein |
| <code>\typescriptone</code> |
| <code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\typescriptthree</code> |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code> |
| <code>\typesetbuffer [¹...] [²...,...]</code> 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{typesetfile}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{uconvertnumber}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{ueber}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{uebersetzten}$ [... _{OPT} ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand}$ \ ¹ ... \ ² ... { ³ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{umgebung}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{umgebung}$... * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{umrahmt}$ [... ¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMEDTEXT}$ [... ¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext |
| $\backslash\text{framedtext}$ [... ¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMED}$ [... ¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| $\backslash\text{fitfieldframed}$ [... ¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unframed}$ [... ¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unbekant}$ |
| $\backslash\text{undefinevalue}$ { ¹ ...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{undepthed}$ { ¹ ...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\undoassign [...] [...²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unhhbox ...¹ \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...¹} {...,²...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code> |
| <code>\unprotected ...[*] \par</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceargument ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\unspacestring ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexargument {...¹} \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexcommand {...¹} \to ...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\uppercasestring .¹. \to \.²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,³...³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| \usecomponent [...] * FILE |
| \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY |
| \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY |
| \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY |
| \useenvironment [...] * FILE |
| \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed |
| \usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE |
| \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| \usegridparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \useindentingparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \useindentnextparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \useinterlinespaceparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \uselanguageparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \uselua module [...] * FILE |
| \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME |
| \useMPgraphic {...} {..., ... ² ..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \useMPlibrary [...] * FILE |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \useMPPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPvariables [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \usemathstyleparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useproduct [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useprofileparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useproject [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \userreferenceparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \userpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \usesetupparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usestaticMPfigure [...¹...²,...] [...*] 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usesubpath [...*,...] * PATH </pre> |
| <pre> \usetextmodule [...¹] [...²,...] [...³...⁴,...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \usetypescript [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 serif sans mono math handwriting Calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name </pre> |
| <pre> \usetypescriptfile [...*] * zuruecksetzten FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usezipfile [...¹] [...²] 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \utfchar {...*} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \utflower {...*} * TEXT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \utfupper {...} * TEXT |
| \utilityregisterlength |
| \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \ vboxreference [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| \vec {...} * CHARACTER |
| \verbatim {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbergebloecke [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME OPT |
| \verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER |
| \vergleichefarbengruppe [...] * NAME |
| \vergleichepalette [...] * NAME |
| \version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME |
| \verticalgrowingbar [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \verticalpositionbar [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \verwendebloecke [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT OPT OPT |
| \verwendeexteressedokument [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT OPT |
| \verwendeexterneabbildung [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] [..., ⁴ ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure OPT OPT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\verwendeexternestonstueck [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| <code>\verwendeJSscript [...]² [..., ...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NAME |
| <code>\verwendemodul [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³..., ...]</code> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\verwendesymbole [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\verwendeURL [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| <code>\verwendeurl [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\volleswort {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\von [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vpos {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \smashbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \vsashed {...} * CONTENT |
| \vspace [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| \vspacing [... [*] ...] <p>* einstellung seit 2016 nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</p> |
| \WidthSpanningText {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \WOCHENTAG {...} * NUMMER |
| \WOERTER {...} * TEXT |
| \WORT {...} * TEXT |
| \Woerter {...} * TEXT |
| \Wort {...} * TEXT |
| \waeblebloেকেaus [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,... ³ ,...] <p>1 NAME 2 NAME OPT OPT 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</p> |
| \wdofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \wechselezumfliesstext [... [*] ,...] <p>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> |
| \widthofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \widthspanningtext {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| <code>\wochentag {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT |
| <code>\wort {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\wortrechts [...] {...}</code> 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\writedatatolist [...] [...²...,...²...] [...³...,...³...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\XETEX</code> |
| <code>\XeTeX</code> |
| <code>\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |
| <code>\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> * NODE |

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

* NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

* NODE

\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

| |
|---|
| \xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmlelement {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |
| \xmlfilter {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlfirst {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlflush {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushcontext {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushpure {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushtext {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmllastatt</code> |
| <code>\xmllastmatch</code> |
| <code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlmain {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlname {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnamespace {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlpath {...} * NODE |
| \xmlpos {...} * NODE |
| \xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |
| \xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlprependsetup {...} * SETUP |
| \xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| \xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| \xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlpure {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |

| |
|--|
| \xmlraw {...} * NODE |
| \xmlrefatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlregisteredsetups |
| \xmlregisterns {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 URL |
| \xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 NAME |
| \xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlremovesetup {...} * SETUP |
| \xmlresetdocumentsetups {...} * NAME |
| \xmlresetinjectors |
| \xmlresetsetups {...} * NAME |
| \xmlsave {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 FILE |
| \xmlsetentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 LUAFUNCTION |
| \xmlsetinjectors [...]*[...] * NAME |

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT

| |
|---|
| \xmlverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xsplitstring \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \xypos {...} * NAME |
| \Ziffern {...} * NUMMER |
| \zeigedruck [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein ^{OPT} 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein ^{OPT} |
| \zeigeeinstellungen [...,*...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc ^{OPT} in |
| \zeigefarbe [...] * COLOR |
| \zeigefarbengruppe [..., ¹] [..., ² ,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name |
| \zeigefliesstext [...,*...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| \zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,*...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| \zeigegitter [...,*...] * zuruecksetzten unten ^{OPT} oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten |
| \zeigelayout [...,*...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc ^{OPT} nd nc sp in |
| \zeigepalette [..., ¹] [..., ² ,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name |
| \zeigerahmen [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ,...] 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten ^{OPT} 2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante ^{OPT} |
| \zeigestruts |
| \zeigeumbruch {...} * umbruch alles boxes ^{OPT} zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten |
| \zeile {...} * CONTENT |

`\zentriert {...}`
* CONTENT

`\ziffern {...}`
* NUMMER

`\zu {...} [...]`
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

`\zurbox {...} [...]`
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

`\zurseite {...} [...]`
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com